FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
CAS N*: 112-57-2

SIDS Initial Assessment Report For 13th SIAM

(Bern, Switzerland November 6-9, 2001)

Chemical Name:	Tetraethylenepentamine	
CAS No.:	112-57-2	
Sponsor Country:	USA	
SIDS Contact:	Oscar Hernandez United States Environmental Protection Agency (7403M) ICC Building, room 6220A 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC 20460	
History:	Tetraethylenepentamine was volunteered for the U.S. HPV program and subsequently the ICCA program by the Ethyleneamines Product Stewardship Discussion Group in the U.S. Use of data from the analog triethylenetetramine is proposed to reduce testing needs. The panel/consortia (Dow, UCC and Azko-Nobel) searched company files and publicly available databases to obtain data on TEPA. The "Environmental Risk Assessment of Complexing Agents" submitted by Germany was also included in this evaluation.	
Testing:	No testing (x) Testing ()	
Comments:		
Deadline for Circulation: September 14, 2001		

Date of Circulation:

SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT PROFILE

CAS No.	112-57-2		
Chemical Name 3,6,9-triazaundecamethylenediamine; tetraethylenepentamine (T			
Structural Formula	NH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NHCH ₂ CH ₂ NH ₂		
RECOMMENDATIONS			

The chemical is currently of low priority for further work.

SUMMARY CONCLUSIONS OF THE SIAR

Use of Analog TETA to supplement TEPA data

Tetraethylenepentamine (TEPA) is similar toxicologically to triethylenetetramine (TETA) based on its structure and chelation properties. Therefore, data obtained using TETA have been used to address the endpoints for reproductive and developmental toxicity.

Human Health

Tetraethylenepentamine (TEPA) has a low acute toxicity when administered orally to rats ($LD_{50} = 3250 \text{ mg/kg}$). In an acute inhalation toxicity study with saturated vapor and whole body exposure, the LC50 was calculated to be >9.9 ppm (highest dose tested). TEPA is corrosive to the skin and eyes of rabbits. TEPA is a skin sensitizer in the guinea pig. Dermal acute toxicity LD_{50} values in the rabbit range from 660 - 1260 mg/kg. The higher toxicity via the dermal route is most likely due to the corrosive nature of TEPA to the skin whereas TEPA would be neutralized by stomach acid.

The results of a 28-day repeated dose dermal toxicity study of TEPA indicated a systemic toxicity NOEL of 200 mg/kg/day and a dermal toxicity NOEL (local) of 50 mg/kg/day. The dermal LOAEL was 100 mg/kg/day. In addition, in a repeat dose study of TETA administered in drinking water to male and female rats for 90-92 days, the NOEL was 276 mg/kg/day in males and 352 mg/kg/day in females, the highest dose administered with the NIH-31 diet (several diets were used to study the effects of copper deficiency versus toxicity directly to TEPA). In this same study in mice the NOEL was 487 mg/kg/day in males and 551 mg/kg/day in females, the highest dose administered via dermal administration in fifty male mice with a solution of 35% TEPA. There were 20 cases of hyperkeratosis, 13 cases of epidermal necrosis and no evidence of dermal hyperplasia.

There were no data available for TEPA for reproductive and developmental toxicity. As a result, data on TETA was used to address these endpoints. TETA data showed no effects on reproductive organs in rats up to 276 mg/kg/day (males) and 352 mg/kg/day (females) and in mice (up to 500 mg/kg/day) when administered in drinking water. TETA was not considered a developmental toxicant via dermal administration in rabbits at maternally toxic doses up to 125 mg/kg/day but showed developmental toxicity in rats at maternally toxic doses of 830 or 1660 mg/kg/day via drinking water. The maternal and fetal toxicity was most likely due to copper

deficiency and zinc toxicity at these levels. Subsequent studies where the diet was supplemented with copper resulted in a decrease of fetal abnormalities. There were no standard fertility studies available. However, there were no effects on the gonads observed in a 90-day drinking water study in rats and mice as described above.

In the Ames Salmonella assay, TEPA was found to be positive both with and without metabolic activation. TEPA was found to increase sister chromatid exchange in CHO cells and was considered positive in a UDS assay using rat hepatocytes. TEPA was not considered genotoxic in the mouse micronucleus assay and had equivocal results in the two dominant lethal assays in Drosophila melanogaster. Again, it is believed that the positive results are based upon TEPA's ability to chelate copper.

Environment

TEPA has the following physical chemical properties: melting point, -30 to -46 °C; boiling point, 320 °C, vapor pressure 1.07 x 10⁶ hPa at 25 °C; partition coefficient -3.16 at pH 7; and it is completely miscible in water at 20 °C. The lowest acute EC/LC₅₀ values of TEPA in fish (96-hr), invertebrates (48-hr) and algae (72-hr) are 310 mg/L, 14.6 mg/L and 2.1 mg/L, respectively. TEPA is not biodegradable (<10% after 28 days) and it should be noted that complexes of TEPA are expected to biodegrade even slower. However, TEPA is not expected to bioconcentrate due to its estimated low log K_{ow} of -3.16 and high water solubility. It should be noted that TEPA is sorption behavior.

Exposure

TEPA, a synthetic, water soluble amine, is used primarily as a cbsed system intermediate in the synthesis of other products which are involved in the manufacturing of lubricating oil additives, fuel additives, paints and asphalt adhesives. As of 1998, US production of TETA, TEPA and higher molecular weight materials was 140 million pounds (63,636 tonnes). The source of release to the environment is primarily manufacturing sites. In the US, releases to the environment are anticipated to be small and limited to activities such as product transfer and maintenance operations. These activities could lead to TEPA being potentially released to surface water, air and soil. Based on well-controlled use and release from manufacturing sites, there is a low potential for exposure. In the US, there is no evidence to indicate that TEPA maybe present in consumer products. However, some other OECD member countries (Sweden, France and Denmark) records indicate that there is the possibility of TEPA being present in their consumer products. As a result, it is recommended that each OECD member country evaluate their own exposure scenarios to determine the chemical's priority for further work.

NATURE OF FURTHER WORK RECOMMENDED

No further work is recommended.

CAS NO): 112-57-2	SPECIES	PROTO COL	RESULTS
PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL				
2.1	Melting Point	:		-30 °C to 46 °C
2.2	Boiling Point			320 °C
2.3	Density			0.993 g/cm3
2.4	Vapour Pressure			1.07x10 ⁶ hPa at 20°C
2.5	Partition Coefficient (Log Pow)		Calculated	-3.16
2.6 A.	Water Solubility			100% at 20°C
ENVI	RONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAY			
3.1.1	Photodegradation	-	Calculated	Atmospheric half-life:1.2 hours
3.1.2	Stability in Water			No data
3.3	Transport and Distribution		Calculated (fugacity model level 3 – equal distribution to air, water, soil)	Air : <0.1% Water : 45% Soil : 55%
3.5	Biodegradation		Closed Bottle Test	not biodegradable
]	ECOTOXICOLOGY			
4.1	Acute Toxicity to Fish	Poecilia reticulata	OECD 203	96 h LC50 = 420 mg/l
		Pimephalas promelas		96 h LC50 = 310 - >1000 mg/L
4.2	Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (<i>Daphnia</i>)	Daphnia magna	OECD 202	48 h EC50 = 14.6-24.1 mg/l
4.3	Toxicity to Aquatic Plants e.g. Algae	Green algae	OECD 201	72 h EC50 = 2.1-6.8 mg/l
	TO XICOLOGY			
5.1.1	Acute Oral Toxicity	Rat		LD50 – 3250 mg/kg
5.1.2	Acute Inhalation Toxicity	Rat	8 hour exposure	LC50 - greater than 9.9 ppm (highest concentration tested)
5.1.3	Acute Dermal Toxicity	Rabbit		LD50 – 660-1260 mg/kg
5.2.1	Skin Irritation	Rabbit	4 hour exposure	Corrosive
		Rabbit	4 hour exposure (10% solution)	Not Irritating
5.2.2	Eye Irritation	Rabbit Rabbit	Single exposure Repeated Exposure	Moderately Irritating Corrosive

FULL SIDS SUMMARY: Tetraethylenepentamine

5.2.3 Skin Sensitization Guine Pig Sady Maximization Sady Sensitizing Sady Sensitizing Sady Sensitizing Sady Sensitizing Sady 5.4 RepeatedDose Toxicity Rabbit OFCD 410 (dermal) NOFL: skin - 50 mg/kg/day (dighest dose tested) 5.4 RepeatedDose Toxicity Rabbit OFCD 410 (dermal) NOFL: skin - 50 mg/kg/day (dighest dose tested) 5.5 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vitro</i> Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOFL: - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.5 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vitro</i> Strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA Positive with and without metabolic activation 5.6 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vitro</i> Strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA Positive with and without metabolic activation 6. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Gene mutation) Himmster Ovary Colls Positive 7. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Inscheduled DNA Sphemise) Himmster Ovary Colls Positive 7. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Inscheduled DNA Sphemise) Hauter Positive Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vitro</i> S.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Fat Positive 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OFCD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Peratogenicity Rabbit OFCD 414 (diet) NOAEL - teratog			a:		a
Image: Section of the section of t	5.2.3	Skin Sensitization	Guinea Pig	Maximization Study	Sensitizing (50% challenge concentration)
Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.5 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vitro</i> NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day (males) A. Bacterial Test (Gene mutation) Stainonella synhimarium Strains TA98, TA100, TA153, TA1537, TA1 Positive with and without metabolic activation B. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Gene mutation) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Negative C. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive D. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Rat Hepatoxytes Positive J. Mon-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Rat Hepatoxytes Positive J. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Mouse Equivocal S.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rabit Rabit OECD 414 (dermal) No Data Triethylenetetraming NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 dw for lifetime 25% solution No Data 5.11 Workers Synsolution No Data 6.2 Consumers Nouse	5.4	RepeatedDose Toxicity	Rabbit		NOEL: systemic – 200 mg/kg/day
idient NOLL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.5 Genetic Toxicity <i>h Viro</i> NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day (males) A. Bacterial Test (Gene mutation) Statumetlar sphimuriam Strains TA98, TA 103, TA 153, TA 1537, TA Positive with and without metabolic activation B. Non-Bacterial <i>In Viro</i> Test (Gene mutation) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Negative C. Non-Bacterial <i>In Viro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive D. Non-Bacterial <i>In Viro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Viro</i> Hepatocytes Positive A. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Equivocal B. Micronucleus Assay Mouse Equivocal 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (det) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 dw for lifetime NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 dw for lifetime No Data 5.2 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 dw for lifetime No Data <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><u>Triethylenetetramine</u></td></td<>					<u>Triethylenetetramine</u>
5.5 Genetic Toxicity In Vitro Kather (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day (mates) 5.5 Genetic Toxicity In Vitro Sathonella (Gene mutation) Sathonella pylinaurian Strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1353, TA1535, TA1537, TA Positive with and without metabolic activation 6 Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Gene mutation) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Nogative 7 Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive with and without metabolic activation 7 Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive 7 Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive 7 Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity In Vivo Kat Positive 8 Micronucleus Asay Mouse Nogative 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) NOEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest does tested) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) NoAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest does tested) 5			Rat		NOEL – 276 mg/kg/day (males)
A. Bacterial Test (Gene mutation) Submonellat typhinurium Strains TA98, TA1535, TA1537, TA Positive with and without metabolic activation B. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Gene mutation) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Negative Negative C. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive Negative D. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Unscheduled DNA Symbesis) Rat Hepaocytes Positive Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vivo</i> Rat OECD 408 (diet) Nogative No Data 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 dw for filetime 25% solution No Data 6.1 Workers Sonumers No Data No Data			Mouse		NOEL – 487 mg/kg/day (males)
Image:	5.5	Genetic Toxicity In Vitro			
(Gene mutation) Hamster Ovary Cells Negative C. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Sister Chromatid Exchange) Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells Positive D. Non-Bacterial <i>In Vitro</i> Test (Unscheduled DNA Synthesis) Rat Hepatocytes Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity <i>In Vivo</i> A. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Equivocal B. Micronucleus Assay Mouse No Bata 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Kat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution No Bata 6.1 Workers Jonata No Data	A.			TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA	
(Sister Chromatid Exchange) Hamster Cells Positive D. Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test (Unscheduled DNA Synthesis) Rat Hepatocytes Positive 5.6 Genetic Toxicity In Vivo Image: Cells Equivocal A. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Equivocal B. Micronucleus Assay Mouse Mouse 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction No Data 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Triethylenetetramine 6.1 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL – 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) No Data 5.10 Carcinogenicity Rat OECD 414 (diet) NoAEL – teratogenicity – 125 mg/kg/day (Nighest dose tested) 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal – 3 dw for lifetime 25% solution No Data 6.1 Workers Image: Simplification of the state of the st	B.		Hamster Ovary		Negative
(Unscheduled DNA Synthesis) Hepatocytes Inscheduled DNA Hepatocytes 5.6 Genetic Toxicity In Vivo Inscheduled DNA Equivocal A. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Equivocal B. Micronucleus Assay Mouse Negative 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction No Data Triethylenetetramine 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Free Addition No Data Triethylenetetramine 7.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers Vorkers No Data No Data 6.2 Consumers Internet No Data	C.		Hamster Ovary		Positive
A. Dominant Lethal Assay Drosophila Equivocal B Micronucleus Assay Mouse Negative 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction No Data Triethylenetetramine 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity No No Data 7.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Kat OECD 408 (diet) No Data 6.1 Workers Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution No Data 6.1 Workers No No Data 6.2 Consumers Kat No	D.	(Unscheduled DNA			Positive
B. Micronucleus Assay Mouse Negative 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction No Data 5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction Rat OECD 408 (diet) No Data 7 Mouse OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity No Data Triethvlenetetramine NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 414 (dermal) No Data Rat OECD 414 (diet) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers No Data No Data 6.2 Consumers No Data	5.6	Genetic Toxicity In Vivo			
5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction No Data Triethylenetetramine Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Mouse OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution NOAEL - teratogenicity 830 mg/kg/day 6.1 Workers Korkers No Data 6.2 Consumers No No Data	А.	Dominant Lethal Assay	Drosophila		Equivocal
5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Mouse OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Kabbit OECD 418 (dermal) No Data Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers Korkers No Data No Data 6.2 Consumers Image: Consumers No Data	B.	Micronucleus Assay	Mouse		Negative
Rat OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 276 mg/kg/day (males) 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Mouse OECD 408 (diet) NOEL - 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity No No Data Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day S.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution NoAEL - teratogenicity 830 mg/kg/day 6.1 Workers No No Data 6.1 Workers No No No 6.1 Workers No No No 6.1 Workers No No No 6.2 Consumers Image: No No No	5.8	Toxicity to Reproduction			
5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Mouse OECD 408 (diet) NOEL – 487 mg/kg/day 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity No Data Triethylenetetramine Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL – teratogenicity – 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) NOAEL – teratogenicity – 125 mg/kg/day 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal – 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers No Data No Data 6.1 Workers No Data 6.2 Consumers No Data			D	0.5.05 400	
5.9 Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity Kabbit No Data Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers 6.2 Consumers			Kat		NOEL – $2/6$ mg/kg/day (males)
Teratogenicity Tiethylenetetramine Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) 5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution NOAEL - teratogenicity 830 mg/kg/day 6.1 Workers No Data No Data 6.2 Consumers Image: Solution No Data			Mouse		NOEL – 487 mg/kg/day
International International Rabbit OECD 414 (dermal) NOAEL - teratogenicity - 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested) S.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution NOAEL - teratogenicity 830 mg/kg/day HUMAN EXPOSURE Mouse Dermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers No Data No Data	5.9				No Data
RatOECD 414 (diet)NOAEL - teratogenicity 830 mg/kg/day5.10CarcinogenicityMouseDermal - 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solutionNegativeHUMAN EXPOSURE6.1WorkersNo Data6.2ConsumersNo DataNo Data		reratogenicity			
5.10 Carcinogenicity Mouse Dermal – 3 d/w for lifetime 25% solution Negative 6.1 Workers No Data 6.2 Consumers No Data			Rabbit		NOAEL – teratogenicity – 125 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested)
for lifetime 25% solution HUMAN EXPOSURE 6.1 Workers 6.2 Consumers No Data No Data			Rat		
HUMAN EXPOSURE No Data 6.1 Workers No Data 6.2 Consumers No Data	5.10	Carcinogenicity	Mouse	for lifetime	Negative
6.1 Workers No Data 6.2 Consumers No Data				25% solution	
6.2 Consumers No Data		HUMAN EXPOSURE	=		
	6.1	Workers			No Data
6.3 Indirect via the environment No Data	6.2	Consumers			No Data
	6.3	Indirect via the environment			No Data

SIDS Initial Assessment Report

1. **IDENTITY**

1.1 Chemical Identity

IUPAC name:	3,6,9-triazaundecamethylenediamine
CAS number:	112-57-2
Molecular formula:	$C_{8}H_{23}N_{5}$
Molecular weight:	189
Structural formula:	NH2CH2CH2NHCH2CH2NHCH2CH2NHCH2CH2NH2

Synonyms:

1,11-Diamino-3,6,9-triazaundecane; 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-(2aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]-; 1,4,7, 10,13-Pentaazatridecane; 3,6,9-Triazaundecane -1,11-diamine

1.2 Composition

Purity: >95%

1.3 Physical-Chemical Properties

ITEMS	RESULTS
Melting Point	-30 to -46°C
Boiling Point	320°C
Vapor Pressure	1.07 x 10 ⁻⁶ hPa at 25°C (8 x 10 ⁻⁷
	mmHg at 25C)
Partition Coefficient (log Kow)	-3.16 (estimated and varies
	according to pH)
Soil stability (Log Koc)	1098 (estimated)
Water solubility	Completely miscible at 20°C
Density	0.993 g/cm ³ at 20 °C
Auto flammability	-321 °C at 1013 hPa
Flash point	150 – 160 °C (closed cup)
	168.3 °C (open cup)

1.4 Use of Triethylenetetramine as an Analog

Tetraethylenepentamine (TEPA) is similar in structure to triethylenetetramine (TETA) containing an extra ethylamine. In addition to their structural similarity, TEPA and TETA have almost equally potent chelating properties and the same order of selectivity for various metals. The strongest affinity for TEPA and TETA is for copper. Below is a table that summarizes the stability constants of TEPA and TETA.

Stability Constants for TETA and TEPA

	ТЕТА	TEPA
Copper	20.4	23.1
Zinc	12.1	15.3
Cobalt	11.1	13.5
Iron ++	7.8	9.96
Manganese	4.9	6.6

Source: Smith, R.M. and Martell, A.E. (1975). Critical Stability Constants Vol. 2. Plenum Press.

2. GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE

TEPA does not occur naturally. TEPA is produced only from the ethylene dichloride (EDC) process, which is a reaction of EDC and ammonia. The products of this reaction, ethylenediamine, diethylenetriamine, TETA, TEPA and highers are separated by distillation with the lighter components distilled first (Greiner et al., 1999). TEPA may also contain minor portions of the next higher- and lower-boiling ethyleneamines as a consequence of their relatively close vaporization properties.

Since many of the higher molecular weight products are used in the same applications, uses and production volumes for the higher molecular weight ethyleneamines, starting with DETA have been combined (Table 1) (Greiner et al., 1999). These materials are typically used as intermediates or scavengers in industrial situations. As of 1998, US production of DETA, TETA, TEPA and higher molecular weight materials was ~110 thousand tons. Of this, the major use in the US was in the production of polybutenylsuccinimides which used 43 thousand tons. These are ashless dispersant-detergent additives used in motor oil and are formed by reacting TEPA with polyisobutenylsuccinic anhydride. In Western Europe, the primary uses of TEPA include lube oil additives and surfactants. The other major uses, as defined in Table1, are for other ethyleneamines in this family.

	1998 US	1998	1998 Japan
	Use	Western	Use
		Europe Use	
Lube oil additives	43 ^b	11 ^c	
Paper wet-strength resins	15.5	.6	4.0°
Epoxy curing agents	12.5	.9	2
Surfactants	7.5	.4	2
Oil field chemicals	6.5		
Reactive polyamide resins	3.3		
Chelating agents	3.5	5	0.2
Fabric Softeners		4	
Corrosion inhibitors		3	
Biocides and pesticides			0.2
Other	5	12.7	0.4
Total	97	48.8	8.3

Table 1: Consumption of Higher Ethyleneamines^a

^a Greiner et al., 1999. Higher ethyleneamines includes diethylenetetramine, pentaethylenehexamine and highers and possibly cyclic amines, such as piperazine.

^bThousands of tons. Does not include cyclic amines.

^cThousands of tons including cyclic amines.

TEPA is a highly reactive molecule and will react with acids, oxides and other materials to make products sold into consumer and industrial applications. In the production of these materials, TEPA is the initial reactant and may undergo one, two or three subsequent reactions prior to the manufacture of the final product. Thus the concentration of TEPA in the final product is quite low. Exposure to high concentrations or pure TEPA is only expected to occur in manufacturing sites or during epoxy curing applications in industrial settings. Personal protective equipment is recommended whenever possibility of exposure may occur. The source of release to the environment is primarily manufacturing sites, which may oc cur during upset conditions. TEPA could potentially be released to surface water, air or soil.

Some OECD member countries (Sweden, France, Switzerland, Finland and Denmark) provided varied information from their respective product registries. In general, the product registries were

unable to provide additional information regarding other components (chemicals) that were present in the consumer products in which TEPA was reported to be present. These other components are believed to be acids, oxides and other materials, which react with TEPA. Reporting indicated that that less than 10% of products that contain TEPA are available for consumer use. Switzerland provided data indicating that TEPA was present in concentrations >10% in three hardner applications. Overall reporting indicated a total of six products containing TEPA in quantities between 1-10% (2 paints, varnishes and coatings; 2 hardners and 2 glue fillers.) One registry indicated that TEPA was present in paints, varnishes and coatings at <1%.

2.1. Environmental Exposure and Fate

2.1.1 Photodegradation

Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8×10^{-7} mm Hg, TEPA may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere (Delamine, 1993). The hydroxy radical atmospheric half-life is estimated to be 24 minutes (EPA 2000). Details of the model can be found in the IUCLID Dossier.

2.1.2 Sability in water

Hydrolysis of TEPA would not be expected under environmental conditions (pH 5 to 9) since the molecule does not contain functional groups susceptible to hydrolysis (Larson et al., 1994, Boethling et al., 2000). This assessment is supported by computerized estimations of hydrolysis rates based on structure activity relationships, which predict no reaction (EPA 2000). Details of the model can be found in the IUCLID Dossier.

2.1.3 Stability in soil

Based on an estimated Koc value of 1098, TEPA is highly mobile in soil and leaching may occur. However, TEPA will exist primarily as a cation under environmental conditions (pH 5–9) and no experimental data are available which suggest whether it will adsorb to soil more strongly than its estimated Koc value indicates. However, for polar or ionizable compounds such as TEPA, chemical sorption to soil/sediment can involve other mechanisms. For example, studies with the lower molecular weight ethyleneamine, EDA, have shown that interaction of protonated amines and negatively charged soil was possible. Volatilization from moist soils is not expected based upon a low Henry's Law constant. In addition, there is no data available to indicate that biodegradation is an important removal process in the terrestrial compartment.

2.1.4 Transport Between Environmental Compartments

The Level III Fugacity Model calculations were determined using four simulations: one with 1000 kg/hour emitted to air only, one with 1000 kg/hour emitted to water only, one with 1000 kg/hour emitted to soil only, and one using the default emissions of equal amount to soil, air and water (1000 kg/hour for each). Using the default emissions of equal amount to soil, air and water (1000 kg/hour for each) the percentages of TEPA in water, air and soil are estimated to be 45, <0.1 and 55%, respectively (EPA 2000).

The fugacity model predictions for partitioning of TEPA into the soil/sediment compartment is a function of the K_{OW} and water solubility, which is reasonable for most non-polar organic species. However, for polar or ionizable compounds such as TEPA, chemical sorption to soil/sediment can involve other mechanisms. For example, studies with the lower molecular weight ethyleneamine, EDA, have shown that interaction of protonated amines and negatively charged soil was possible. Thus, the fugacity model predictions likely underestimate the adsorption capacity of EDA to soil and sediment.

LEVEL III Distribution of TEPA^a

	Emissions to Air	Emissions to Water	Emissions to Soil	Emissions to all
	only - 1000 kg/hour	only - 1000 kg/hour	only - 1000 kg/hour	compartments
				equally-1000
				kg/hour
	% Distribution	% Distribution	% Distribution	% Distribution
Air	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Water	28	100	22	45
Soil	72	<0.1	78	55

^a Data used in model: melting point -30 °C; boiling point 300 °C; Log Kow -3.16

2.1.5 Biodegradation

In a Closed Bottle Test, TEPA did not biodegrade after 28 days (Delamine, 1989a). In the Die-Away Test, TEPA biodegraded less than 10% after 28 days and did not biodegrade at 43 or 49 days (Davis and Goodwin, 1995). Since TEPA can chelate metals, biodegradation of complexes with metals would be expected to be slower than for the substance alone.

2.2 Human exposure

There are no exposure guidelines for TEPA. The higher molecular weight ethyleneamines (greater than pentaethylenehexamine) are used as binding agents in the road paving industry. The highest concentration of TEPA (which is present at low levels in these products) measured during road paving was 0.05 mg/m³ (Levin et al., 1994). A search of the literature identified no studies on measurements of TEPA at U.S. production sites however, based on engineering design, exposures in the workplace would be expected to be very low. TEPA is approved by the FDA as an indirect food additive in adhesives and coatings (21CFR 175.105).

3. Human Health Hazards

3.1 Effects On Human Health

Studies have shown that TEPA and TETA have relatively the same toxicity for many endpoints. Where there are differences, TEPA appears to produce a less severe response than TETA which may be, in part, due to decreased absorption of TEPA due to its higher molecular weight. Examples include eye irritation, dermal sensitization and mutagenicity studies. The closely related structure and identical mechanism of toxicity of TETA and TEPA, that is, chelation of metals, is believed responsible for their similar toxicity profile. Therefore, data on TETA can be used for endpoints such as reproductive and developmental toxicity for which there are no data for TEPA. Located in Table 3 is a comparison of TEPA and TETA mammalian toxicity data.

Some studies were conducted with the hydrochloride salt of TEPA or TETA. As noted in the SIAR for ethylenediamine (EDA) (CAS#107-15-3), this was done for a number of reasons, which have been previously described for EDA and are applicable here. To briefly summarize, any ethyleneamine will be converted in the stomach to ethyleneamine-hydrochloride salt due to naturally occurring HCl in the stomach.

In the case of the lowest molecular weight ethyleneamine, little difference in toxicity was observed between EDA and EDA-2HCl when one corrects for molecular weight differences via the oral route.

3.1.1 Toxicokinetics And Metabolism

There is no information available on the toxicokinetics or metabolism of TEPA.

3.1.2 Acute Toxicity

Acute toxicity data is reported for rats and rabbits (Table 2). The pH of this material is alkaline, 11.8 at a 2% concentration, and the material can severely irritate the gastrointestinal tract following ingestion or burn the skin following dermal application. The oral LD50 in rats is 3250 mg/kg. The dermal LD50 in two studies was 660 and 1260 mg/kg. The higher toxicity via the dermal route is most likely due to the corrosive nature of TEPA to the skin whereas TEPA would be neutralized by stomach acid.

The acute LC50 for a saturated vapor, whole body exposure was >9.9 ppm at 22C (highest concentration tested) (Union Carbide, 1979). Aerosols are not expected to be relevant to occupational exposure.

Route	Animals	Values	Туре	Reference
Oral	Rat	3250 mg/kg	LD50	Union Carbide (1979)
Inhalation	Rat	>9.9 ppm (highest concentration tested)	LC50	Union Carbide (1979)
Dermal	Rabbit	660 mg/kg	LD50	J. Ind. Hyg. Tox. (1949) in RTECS
	Rabbit	1260 mg/kg	LD50	Union Carbide (1979)

Table 2: Acute toxicity of tetraethylenepentamine in experimental animals.

Application to the skin caused necrosis in rabbits following a 4-hour exposure period (Union Carbide, 1982, Lockwood and Taylor, 1982). A 10% solution was non-irritating to rabbits following a 4-hour exposure period (Union Carbide Corp., 1979).

The results of eye irritation studies in rabbits ranged from moderately irritating (single application) to corrosive (multiple application) (Lefaux, 1968; Union Carbide Corp., 1979).

A 50% challenge concentration of TEPA was positive in the guinea pig maximization test (Union Carbide Corp., 1990). There was also evidence of cross-sensitization potential to triethylenetetramine, aminoethylpiperazine and aminoethylethanolamine. There was no evidence of cross-sensitization potential to ethylenediamine, diethylenetriamine and piperazine.

Conclusions:

The oral LD50 in rats for TEPA is 3250 mg/kg. TEPA was corrosive to the skin and eyes (multiple application) of rabbits and sensitizing to guinea pigs.

3.1.3 Repeated Dose Toxicity

Dermal: TEPA was administered to rabbits at doses of 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 4 weeks. Skin irritation was seen at 100 or 200 mg/kg/day. By day 16, crusting and bleeding was seen in some animals. There were no systemic effects at any dose level. The results indicated a systemic toxicity NOEL of 200 mg/kg/day and a dermal toxicity NOEL (local) of 50 mg/kg/day. The dermal LOAEL was 100 mg/kg/day. (Szabo et al., 1986)

Drinking water: In a study to characterize the toxicity in animals fed diets containing nutritionally adequate levels of copper, to compare these to animals fed a low copper diet and to evaluate the relationship of possible adverse effects on TETA-2HCl on circulating copper levels, TETA was administered in drinking water to mice and rats for 92 days. As part of this study, rats and mice were fed a cereal-based (NIH-31) or a purified (AIN-76A) diet. As part of the low copper diet, an additional control group received a Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet. In rats fed the NIH-31 diet, a decrease in plasma ceruloplasmin levels was observed in males administered 276 mg/kg/day and a slight decrease in serum copper levels in females administered 352 mg/kg/day. The authors considered the decreased ceruloplasmin levels not biologically important. The decrease in serum copper levels was not statistically significant. Thus, these effects are considered of minimal concern. The NOAEL in rats was 276 mg/kg/day in males and 352 mg/kg/day in females. The NOEL in mice was 487 mg/kg/day for males and 551 mg/kg/day for females, the highest dose tested (Greenman et al. 1996).

Conclusions: In a 4 week repeated dose study in rabbits, the NOEL for systemic effects was 200 mg/kg/day (highest dose tested). Skin irritation was seen at doses of 100 and 200 mg/kg/day. In the case of TETA in the diet, the NOAEL was \geq 276 mg/kg/day in rats and the NOEL was \geq 487 mg/kg/day in mice.

3.1.4 Genotoxicity

In several Ames tests, the data showed that TEPA was positive in the presence and absence of metabolic activation. Although there were differences in strains of Salmonella in the various assays, which TEPA was positive, and whether or not metabolic activation was present, the weight of evidence suggests that TEPA tested positive in this assay (Union Carbide, 1979, 1987a; Leung, 1994; Mortelmans, 1986).

TEPA was tested in vitro in Chinese hamster ovary cells for induction of forward mutations and sister chromatid exchange in the presence and absence of metabolic activation. TEPA did not induce forward mutations but did cause an increase in sister chromatid exchange (Union Carbide, 1981; Leung, 1994; Union Carbide, 1987b). TEPA was positive in several assays when tested for unscheduled DNA synthesis in rat hepatocytes (Leung, 1994, Union Carbide, 1980).

In an in vivo study, TEPA was not genotoxic in a mouse micronucleus assay at intraperitoneal doses of 200 to 625 mg/kg (Leung, 1994). Equivocal results were seen in a dominant lethal assay in Drosophila melanogaster given a dose of 500 ppm of TEPA (Zimmering et al., 1989) and equivocal results were also reported in a second study (Mason et al., 1992).

The genotoxicity profile for TETA is very similar to that described for TEPA, positive in the Ames test, negative in CHO forward mutation, positive in SCE and negative in mouse micronucleus and fruitfly dominant lethal assay. In the case of TETA in the Ames test, copper sulfate modulated the mutagenicity of TETA when the molar concentration of TETA was equivalent to or lower than the molar concentration of copper sulfate (Lawlor, 2000). Both TETA and TEPA have been shown to inhibit hepatic Cu-SOD (superoxide dismutase) which prevents oxidative damage (Ishiyama et al., 1991). Others have suggested that a reduced expression of copper-dependent antioxidant enzymes may be associated with an increased likelihood of mutations and DNA damage. Specifically, they have shown that the activities of CU/Zn SOD and some other antioxidant enzymes in skin fibroblasts decreased with age, leading to an imbalance of enzymes resulting in an increase in reactive oxygen species 60 years of age (Lu et al., 1999). Hypocupremic cattle have been reported to increase DNA damage (Picco et al., 2001). Thus it would appear that the mutagenicity of TETA and TEPA in the in vitro mutagenicity assays may be due to chelation of copper.

Conclusions: TEPA was positive in the Ames test, caused an increase in sister chromatid exchange in Chinese hamster ovary cells and was positive in unscheduled DNA synthesis assays in rat hepatocytes. TEPA was not mutagenic in Chinese hamster ovary cells.

TEPA was not genotoxic in the in vivo mouse micronucleus assay. Based on the structural similarity and chelating activity of TETA and TEPA, it is probable that the positive results of TEPA in the Ames test, sister chromatid exchange and unscheduled DNA synthesis assay is due to chelation of necessary metals.

3.1.5 Carcinogenicity

TEPA (25 ul of a 25% solution in water) was applied to the skin of fifty male mice three times per week for a lifetime. There were 20 cases of hyperkeratosis and 13 cases of epidermal necrosis but no evidence of dermal hyperplasia. The mean survival time was 591 days. There were no abnormalities seen during necropsy. The test material used was 35% TEPA, 22% aminoethyldiaminoethylpiperazine and isoaminoethylpiperizinoethylenediamine, 12% aminoethyltriaminoethyamine and other minor components (DePass et al., 1987).

3.1.6 Reproduction/developmental Toxicity

There are no reproduction/developmental toxicity data available on TEPA. TETA, a structurally similar chemical to TEPA, has been tested in reproduction/developmental toxicity studies. TETA had no effects on reproductive organs in rats or mice when administered at concentrations of 120, 600 or 3000 ppm in the drinking water for 92 days water (in mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and 487 (males) or 551 (females) mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) (Greenman et al, 1996).

TETA was not teratogenic to rabbits at dermal doses up to 125 mg/kg/day (Tyl, 1998). TETA was teratogenic to rats at concentrations of 0.83 and 1.67% (830 or 1660 mg/kg/day) in the drinking water but maternal and fetal copper deficiencies were also seen at these levels (Cohen et al., 1982; Keen et al., 1982a; Keen et al., 1982b; Keen, et al., 1983). A subsequent study with copper supplementation in the diet significantly decreased the fetal abnormalities (Cohen et al., 1983; Hurley et al., 1982; Keen et al., 1982c; Keen et al., 1983). Based on similar structure, toxicity at other endpoints and chelating activity (Smith and Martell, 1975), TEPA is expected to give the same results in reproduction/teratology studies as TETA. See table 3 for a detailed comparison of the toxicity of TETA and TEPA for other endpoints.

In a mouse teratology study, TETA was administered at 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm in the drinking water (approximately 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg/day, respectively) (Tanaka et al., 1992 and Tanaka et al., 1993). Maternal toxicity was noted at the highest concentration with decreased maternal body weight and increased number of litters totally resorbed. Fetal toxicity, demonstrated by decreased body weight, was noted at 6000 and 12,000 ppm. In addition, fetal liver and cerebrum copper levels were decreased at all three concentrations. Hemorrhages and delayed ossification were observed in the brain at doses of 3000 ppm and above, microcephaly and hydrocephaly were observed at doses of 6000 ppm and above and exencephaly was clearly observed at the dose of 12,000 ppm. While a No-Observable-Effect-Level was not determined in this study, there appears to be a good correlation between copper levels and brain effects.

Effects have been reported in the brain of mice and rats fed a copper-deficient diet (Carlton and Kelly, 1969 and Prohaska and Smith, 1982). Rats were fed a copper-deficient diet (1 ppm copper in diet) through pregnancy and the offspring were fed on the same diet for 6 weeks (Carlton and Kelly, 1969). Offspring had convulsive seizures with edematous, necrotic areas in the cerebral cortex. In mice, the brain weights of fetuses from copper-deprived dams were decreased 25% from control values and most fetuses from copper-deprived dams did not survive lactation (Prohaska and Smith, 1982).

In *in vitro* studies with rat embryos cultured on copper deficient diets, head malformations were observed (Mieden et al., 1986 and Hawk et al., 1998).

Both authors were able to reduce the incidence of effects by adding additional copper. Thus, it is very likely that copper supplementation would reduce the effects observed in the mouse.

Conclusions: Although there are no data available on the reproductive/developmental effects of TEPA, TEPA is expected to give the same results in reproduction/teratology studies as TETA based on similar structure, toxicity at other endpoints and chelating activity. Doses of TEPA that seriously reduce copper levels in the dam would be expected to produce a teratogenic response in the offspring. Levels that do not reduce the copper levels in the dam should not result in teratogenic response in the offspring.

	TETA	TEPA
Oral LD50	2500-4340 mg/kg	2140-3990 mg/kg
Dermal LD50	550-805 mg/kg	660-1260 mg/kg
Dermal irritation	Burns within 6 minutes	Burns within 20-30 minutes
Eye irritation	Severe corneal injury	Corneal injury
Dermal	Positive in Guinea Pigs and humans	Weak in Guinea Pigs
Sensitization		
Cross	Guinea Pigs and humans have reacted positive	Guinea Pigs and humans have
Sensitization	to TETA when sensitized to other amines, such	reacted positive to TEPA when
	as ethylenediamine	sensitized to other amines, such

Table 3: Brief review of Mammalian Tox Data for TETA and TEPA

		as ethylenediamine
Subchronic tox	Male rats fed 500, 1230 or 2980 mg/kg and female rats fed 470, 1380 or 2630 mg/kg for 7 days High dose effects – decreased body weight gain, decreased absolute and relative liver weights and increased relative kidney weights. Middle dose, increased relative kidney weights, unknown whether histopathologic exam conducted. Rats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. No effects were noted in mice fed the NIH -31 diet. Rats had lower plasma ceruloplasmin levels but no other effects were noted in	28 day dermal study conducted in rabbits at doses of 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day, 6 hrs/day, 5 days/week for 4 weeks. Dermal irritation noted at the application site. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed at any doses, based on general observations, body weights, clinical laboratory studies, organ weights and gross and histopathologic examination.
Chronic tox	animals fed the NIH-31 diet. A 2-year dermal application of TETA in mice was conducted at concentrations of 0, 0.2 or 2.0% in ethanol applied 3 times/week. In another skin painting study, TETA was applied three times a week at 1.25 mg/mouse for their lifetime. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity in either study.	In a mouse skin painting study, TEPA was applied three times a week at 6.25 mg/mouse for their lifetime. There was no evidence of carcinogenicity.
Teratology	Pregnant rabbits received 5, 50 or 125 mg/kg/day of TETA dermally on days 6-18 of gestation. Transient irritation was noted at 5 mg/kg/day and severe irritation was noted at 50 or 125 mg/kg/day. Maternal toxicity, exemplified by decreased body weight gain and mortality, was observed in dams receiving 125 mg/kg/day. Serum and urinary copper levels were comparable to control values at all dose levels. There was no developmental toxicity observed at 125 mg/kg/day. Pregnant mice received 3000, 6000 or 12000 ppm to TETA dihydrochloride in the drinking water on days 6-15 of gestation. At levels greater than 3000 ppm, fetal resorptions, reduced fetal and cerebral weight, brain malformations and decreased copper concentration in maternal liver were observed. Sample size was too small to determine whether maternal toxicity occurred. Pregnant rats received 0, 0.17, 0.83 or 1.67% (~170, 830 or 1660 mg/kg/day) in the diet on	No data.

days 0-21 of gestation. Weight gain was lower at the two highest levels. Hemorrhages and edema were found in the fetuses from the 0.83 and 1.67% dams. In both fetuses and dams, copper levels were reduced. Authors concluded that TETA was teratogenic and caused copper deficiencies and zine toxicity in rats. Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels. Reproductive Tox TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NHI-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice. Mutagenicity Demonstrated to be positive in several Ames			1
edema were found in the fetuses from the 0.83 and 1.67% dams. In both fetuses and dams, copper levels were reduced. Authors concluded that TETA was teratogenic and caused copper deficiencies and zinc toxicity in rats. Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Negative PositiveMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Positive with and without S9			
and 1.67% dams. In both fetuses and dams, copper levels were reduced. Authors concluded that TETA was teratogenic and caused copper deficiencies and zinc toxicity in rats. Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in matemal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.ReproductiveRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Positive with and without S9			
copper levels were reduced. Authors concluded that TETA was teratogenic and caused copper deficiencies and zinc toxicity in rats. Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the dite combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal anormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs of rats or mice.No data.MutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9			
Hat TETA was teratogenic and caused copper deficiencies and zinc toxicity in rats. Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm Tats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs of fast or mice.No data.MutagenicityImage: Subsequent of the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Positive with and without S9Positive with and without S9			
deficiencies and zinc toxicity in rats.Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm Tats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Negative Positive Positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9Positive with and without S9			
Subsequently, a study in pregnant rats receiving 0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityMames testDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9			
0.83 or 1.67% in the diet combined with 0.05 or 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic respons when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9Negative with and without S9		-	
0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.ReproductiveRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Positive with and without S9			
fetal abnormalities were observed in the high dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicity			
dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		0.5 mg Cu/kg/day was conducted. Decreased	
correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9Positive with and without S9		fetal abnormalities were observed in the high	
tissue copper levels.No data.Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9Positive with and without S9		dose fetuses receiving 0.5 mg Cu/kg/day. This	
Reproductive ToxRats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm TETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.No data.MutagenicityMutagenicityAmes testDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9		correlated with an increase in maternal or fetal	
ToxTETA in the drinking water (In mice, corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.NegativeMutagenicityAmes testDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		tissue copper levels.	
corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.A MutagenicityMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9Negative with and without S9	Reproductive	Rats and mice received 120, 600 or 3000 ppm	No data.
corresponds to 22, 107 and ~500 mg/kg and in rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or 352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92 days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.A MutagenicityMutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9 Positive with and without S9Negative with and without S9	Tox	TETA in the drinking water (In mice,	
352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Mutagenicity			
352 mg/kg in females, respectively) for 92days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Mutagenicity		rats, 10, 55 or 276 mg/kg in males and 14, 70 or	
days. Animals were fed several diets, including normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.AMutagenicity			
normal, NIH-31, and a copper-deficient diet. A complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.AMutagenicity			
complete histopathologic examination, including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Here was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Mutagenicity			
including reproductive organs, was conducted. There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Here was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Mutagenicity			
There was no effect noted in the reproductive organs of rats or mice.Interest or miceMutagenicityInterest or mice.Ames testDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative with and without S9CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9			
organs of rats or mice.Image: Constraint of the positive in several AmesNegativeAmes testDemonstrated to be positive in several AmesNegativeAmes testDemonstrated to be positive in several AmesPositivetests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the mediaPositivein the Ames test resulted in no mutagenicPositiveresponse when the molar concentration ofPositivecopper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Positive with and without S9CHO geneNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		• •	
MutagenicityDemonstrated to be positive in several AmesNegativeAmes testDemonstrated to be positive in several AmesNegativetests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenicPositiveresponse when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.PositiveCHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9			
Ames testDemonstrated to be positive in several Ames tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Negative Positive PositiveCHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9	Mutagenicity		
tests. Addition of Copper sulfate to the media in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Positive PositiveCHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		Demonstrated to be positive in several Ames	Negative
in the Ames test resulted in no mutagenic response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.Positive PositiveCHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		-	e
response when the molar concentration of copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.PositiveCHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9			Positive
copper sulfate was greater than that of TETA.CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9			Positive
CHO gene mutationNegative with and without S9Negative with and without S9SCEPositive without S9; Questionable with S9Positive with and without S9		*	
mutation Positive without S9; Questionable with S9 SCE Positive without S9; Questionable with S9	CHO gene		Negative with and without S9
	mutation		-
UDS Positive; and Negative Positive	SCE	Positive without S9; Questionable with S9	Positive with and without S9
	UDS	Positive; and Negative	Positive
Mouse Negative Negative	Mouse	Negative	Negative
micronucleus	micronucleus		
Recessive lethal Negative Equivocal	Recessive lethal	Negative	Equivocal
(fruitfly) Equivocal	(fruitfly)		Equivocal

3.1.7 Human Exposure

There are no data currently available on the effects of TEPA on humans.

4. Hazard To The Environment

4.1 Aquatic Effects

4.1.1 Acute Toxicity

A summary of the LC/EC50 values of TEPA in fish, invertebrates and algae is presented in Table 4.

	Duration	Parameter	Results	
Species*	(hr.)	measured	(mg/L)	Reference
Fish				
Poecilia reticulata	96	LC50	420	Delamine (1989b)
Pimephales promelas	96	LC50	310	Union Carbide (1989)
Pimephales promelas	96	LC50	>1000	Alexander and Batchelder
				(1975)
Pimephales promelas	96	LC50	473	Bartlett (1978)
Salmo gairdneri	96	LC50	>100	Adema (1988)
Invertebrates				
Daphnia magna	24	EC50	179	Adema (1988)
Daphnia magna	48	EC50	24.1	Delamine (1989b)
Daphnia magna	48	LC50	14.6	Bartlett (1978)
Algae				
Selenastrum	72	EC50	2.1, 6.8	Delamine (1990)
capricomutum				
* Describing methods land on the	·	•	•	

Table 4: Acute Toxicity of TEPA in Aquatic Organisms

* Poecilia reticulta - guppy

Pimephales promelas - fathead minnow

Salmo gairdneri – rainbow trout

Daphnia magna – water flea

Selanstrum capricornutum – green algae

The lower EC50 values for algae compared to Daphnia and fish, may be due to a nutritional deficiency. Similar effects have been reported for other chelants (Schowanek, 1996). In studies conducted with ethylenediamine succinic acid, which appears to have similar stability constants to metals as TEPA, Schowanek demonstrated that supplementation with increased levels of cobalt, copper and zinc resulted in increased cell growth.

In bacteria respiration inhibition tests, the 2 and 17 hour EC10 values for TEPA were 97 and 186 mg/L. (Delamine ,1989a). The 1-hour EC50 was 1600 mg/L (Delamine ,1989c).

Conclusion: The acute EC50 value in algae, the most sensitive species, is between 1 and 10 mg/L.

4.1.2 Subchronic/chronic Aquatic Toxicity

4.1.3

There are no subchronic/chronic aquatic toxicity data currently available on TEPA.

4.2 Terrestrial Effects

There are no data currently available on the terrestrial effects of TEPA.

4.3 Other Environmental Effects

Based on an estimated log Kow of -3.16, TEPA is not expected to bioconcentrate. (EPA 2000)

5. Conclusions And Recommendations

5.1 Conclusions

5.1.1 Physical/chemical property, production, use and distribution

TEPA, a synthetic, water soluble amine, is used primarily as an intermediate in the synthesis of other products which are involved in the manufacturing of lubricating oil additives, fuel additives, paints and asphalt adhesives. The production volume of TEPA in the U.S. was approximately 140 million pounds. TEPA is approved by the FDA for use as an indirect food additive in adhesives and coatings. TEPA is not readily biodegradable but is not expected to bioconcentrate.

5.1.2 Human Health

The oral LD50 in rats of 3250 mg/kg suggest that TEPA has slight acute toxicity. This chemical is corrosive to skin and repeated exposure might cause permanent eye damage. TEPA was weakly sensitizing to guinea pigs. Repeated dermal exposure to TEPA resulted in skin irritation but no systemic effects in mice or rabbits. TEPA was positive in some *in vitro* assays but not in an *in vivo* micronucleus study. Overall, TEPA is considered a low concern to human health from acute or chronic exposure.

5.1.3 Environment

The acute LC/EC50 values for TEPA in algae, Daphnia magna and fish are 2.1 mg/L, 14.6 mg/L, and 310 mg/L, respectively. Although TEPA is not readily biodegradable, it is not expected to bioconcentrate.

5.2 **Recommendations**

TEPA is currently of low priority for further work.

6. **REFERENCES**

Adema, D.M.M. (1988). Dow Chemical Company report.

Advanced Chemistry Development LogD program version 4.56.

Alexander, H.C. and Batchelder, T.L. (1975). Dow Chemical Company report.

Bartlett, E.A. (1978). Dow Chemical Company report.

Boethling, R. S. and Mackay, D. (2000). Handbook of Property Estimation Methods for Chemicals. Chapter 13: Hydrolysis. Lewis Publishers, New York, NY.

Cohen, N.L, et al. (1982). Fed Proc 41:944.

Cohen N.L. et al. (1983). Drug Nutr. Interact. 2:203-210.

Davis, J.W. and Goodwin, P.A. (1995). Dow Chemical Company report.

Delamine (1989a). F90128

Delamine (1989b).

Delamine (1989c). F89066

Delamine (1990). F90089. Van Ginkel et al. 6/5/90 Algal Inhibition Test With Tetraethylenepentamine.

Delamine (1993). Safety Data Sheet.

DePass et al. (1987). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 9:203-210.

EPA and Syracuse Research Corporation 2000 EPIWIN v.3.10

Greenman, D.L. et al. (1996). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 29:185-193.

Greiner, E. O. C., Humphries, G. and Sakuma, Y. (1999). CEH Product Review Ethyleneamines. Chemical Economics Handbook-SRI International.

Hawk SN, Uriu-Hare JY, Daston GP, Jankowski MA, Kwik-Uribe C, Rucker RB, Keen CL. (1998). Rat embryos cultured under copper-deficient conditions develop abnormally and are characterized by an impaired oxidant defense system. Teratology 57:310-320.

Hurley, L.S. et al. (1982). Teratology 25:51A

Ishiyama, H., Ogino, K., Hobara, T., Shimomura, Y., Kanbe, T., and Yamashita, S. (1991). The copper chelating agent tetraethylenepentamine inhibits copper, zinc-superoxide dismutase activity in rat liver: A possible mechanism for its hepatotoxicity. Pharmacology and Toxicology 69:215-217.

J. Ind. Hyg. Tox. 31:60 1949 cited in RTECS 2001

Keen, C.L.et al. (1982a). Inflamm. Dis. Copper (Proc. Symp.) 109-122

Keen, C.L. et al. (1982b). Lancet 1:1127

Keen, C.L. et al. (1982c). Teratology 25:53A

Keen, C.L. (1983). Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. Med. 173:598-605.

Larson, R.A. and Weber, E. J. (1994). Reaction Mechanisms in Environmental Organic Chemistry. Chapter 2: Hydrolysis. Lewis Publishers, Ann Arbor, MI.

Lawlor, T. E. (2000Unpublished Dow report.

Lefaux, R. Practical Toxicology Of Plastics. CRC Press Inc. Cleveland. 1968 p. 166.

Leung, H-W. (1994). Mutat. Res. 320:31-43.

Level III Fugacity Based Environmental Equilibrium Partitioning Model. Copyright 1999. Trent University.

Levin, J.O. et al. (1994). Ann. Occup. Hygiene 38:257-264.

Lockwood, D.D. and Taylor, H.W. (1982). Dow Chemical Company report.

Lu, C.Y, Lee, H.C., Fahn, H.J. and Wei, Y.H. (1999). Oxidative damage elicited by imbalance of free radical scavenging enzymes is associated with large-scale mtDNA deletions in aging skin. Mutation Research 423:11-21.

Mason, J.M. (1992). Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 19:227-234.

Mieden, G.D., Keen, C.L., Hurley, L.S. and Klein, N.W. (1986). Effects of whole rat embryos cultured on serum from zinc and copper-deficient dams. J Nutr. 116:2424-2431.

Mortelmans, K. et al. (1986). Environ. Mutagen. 8:1-119.

Picco, S.J., De Luca, J.C., Mattioli, G. and Dulout, F.N. (2001). DNA damage induced by copper deficiency in cattle assessed by the Comet assay. Mutation Research 498:1-6

Prohaska JR, Smith TL. (1982). Effect of dietary or genetic copper deficiency on brain catecholamines, trace metals and enzymes in mice and rats. J Nutrition 112:1706-17

Schowanek, D., McAvoy, D., Versteeg, D. and Hanstveit, A. (1996). Effects of nutrient trace metal speciation on algal growth in the presence of the chelator {S,S}-EDDS. Aquatic Toxicology 36:253-275.

Smith, R.M. and Martell, R.E. (1975). Critical Stability Constants Vol. 2 Plenum Press.

Somogyi, L.P. et al. (1996). Chemical Economics Handbook-SRI International.

Szabo, J.R. et al. (1986). Dow Chemical Company report.

Tanaka, H., Yamanouchi, M. Imai, S. and Hayashi, Y. (1992). Low copper and brain abnormalities in fetus from triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride treated pregnant mouse. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol 38:545-554.

Tanaka, H. Inomata, K. and Arima, M. (1993). Teratogenic effects of triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride on the mouse brain. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol 39:177-188.

Tyl, R.W. (1998). J. Tox. Cut. Ocular Tox. 17:19-37.

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 42-37. Export, Pa. 1979.

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 43-95. Export, Pa. 1980

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 44-2. Export, Pa. 1981

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 45-122. Export, Pa. 1982.

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 50-37. Export, Pa. 1987a.

Union Carbide Corporation, Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 50-86. Export, Pa. 1987b.

Union Carbide Corporation, South Charleston Technical Center Health, Safety & Environmental Technology. 1989.

Union Carbide Corporation. BioDynamics Inc. Dept. Of Toxicology Project No. 5499-89

Zimmering, S. et al. (1989). Env. Mol. Mutagen. 14(4):245-251.

IUCLIDData Set

Existing Chemical CAS No. EINECS Name EINECS No. TSCA Name Molecular Formula	:	ID: 112-57-2 112-57-2 3,6,9-triazaundecamethylenediamine 203-986-2 1,2-Ethanediamine, N-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- C8H23N5
Producer Related Part Company Creation date	:	The Dow Chemical Company 08.02.2001
Substance Related Part Company Creation date	:	The Dow Chemical Company 08.02.2001
Memo	:	
Printing date Revision date Date of last Update	: : :	14.03.2002 14.03.2002
Number of Pages	:	282
Chapter (profile) Reliability (profile) Flags (profile)	::	???

OECD SIDS

1. GENERALINFORMATION

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

1.0.1 OECD and Company Information

Type :	
Name :	Akzo Nobel Surface Chemistry AB
Partner :	
Date :	
Street :	
Town :	44485 Stenungsund
Country :	Sweden
Phone :	
Telefax :	
Telex :	
Cedex :	
Source :	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000	
1110212000	
Time	
Type :	
Name :	ANCHOR CHEMICAL(UK)LTD
Partner :	
Date :	
Street	CLAYTON LANE
Town :	M114SR MANCHESTER
Country :	United Kingdom
Phone :	O61-223-2461
Telefax	061-223-5488
Telex	
Cedex	
Source :	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000	
Type :	
Type :	Baver AG
Name :	BayerAG
Name : Partner :	Bayer AG
Name : Partner : Date :	Bayer AG
Name : Partner : Date : Street :	
Name : Partner : Date :	Bayer AG 51368 Leverkusen
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:	51368 Leverkusen
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:	
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:	51368 Leverkusen
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:	51368 Leverkusen
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:	51368 Leverkusen
NameImage: Second statePartnerImage: Second stateDateImage: Second stateStreetImage: Second stateTownImage: Second stateCountryImage: Second statePhoneImage: Second stateTelefaxImage: Second stateTelexImage: Second stateCedexImage: Second state	51368 Leverkusen Germany
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:	51368 Leverkusen
NameImage: Second statePartnerImage: Second stateDateImage: Second stateStreetImage: Second stateTownImage: Second stateCountryImage: Second statePhoneImage: Second stateTelefaxImage: Second stateTelexImage: Second stateCedexImage: Second stateSourceImage: Second state	51368 Leverkusen Germany
NameImage: Second statePartnerImage: Second stateDateImage: Second stateStreetImage: Second stateTownImage: Second stateCountryImage: Second statePhoneImage: Second stateTelefaxImage: Second stateTelexImage: Second stateCedexImage: Second state	51368 Leverkusen Germany
NamePartnerDateStreetTownCountryPhoneTelefaxTelexCedexSource11.02.2000	51368 Leverkusen Germany
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:	51368 Leverkusen Germany
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:Cedex:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfziji Netherlands
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:Cedex:Source:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfzijl
Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telefax:Cedex:Source:11.02.2000:Type:Name:Partner:Date:Street:Town:Country:Phone:Telefax:Telex:Cedex:	51368 Leverkusen Germany EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) DELAMINE BV 9930 AB Delfziji Netherlands

	NERALINFORM	ATION ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
T		
Туре		: cooperating company
Nam		
Part		
Date	-	
Stre Tow		
Cou		
Pho	-	
Tele		
Tele		
Ced	=	
	2.2001	
1.0.2	Location of Produc	tion Site
1.0.3	Identity of Recipien	Its
1.1	General Substance	Information
Quita		
	stance type	: organic
	sical status	: liquid : > 95 % w/w
Purit	.y 8.2001	: >95 % w/w
27.00	5.2001	
1.1.0	Details on Template	e
1.1.1	Spectra	
1.2	Synonyms	
	-Diamino-3,6,9-triaza	undecane
		undecane : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
1,11		: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen
1,11 [,] Soui	rce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
1,11 [,] Soui		: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen
1,11 Sour 01.0	rce 6.1994	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-6	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)-
1,11 Sour 01.0	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen
1,11 Sour 01.0 1,2-E Sour	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a r ce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)-
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sou 16.02	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sou 16.02 1,2-E	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]-
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sou r 16.02	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-F Sour 16.02 1,2-F Sour	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]-
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-F Sour 16.02 1,2-F Sour	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2- a	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sour 16.02 1,2-E Sour 01.00	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 6.1994	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1,11 [,] Sour 1,2-E Sour 16.02 1,2-E Sour 01.00 1,4,7	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 6.1994 7,10,13-Pentaazatride	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sour 16.02 1,2-E Sour 01.00	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 6.1994 7,10,13-Pentaazatride	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) ecane DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
1,11 Sour 01.00 1,2-E Sour 01.00 1,4,7 Sour	rce 6.1994 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 2.1998 Ethanediamine, N-(2-a rce 6.1994 7,10,13-Pentaazatride	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-(2-((-2-aminoethyl)-amino)ethyl)- Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) aminoethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]ethyl]- DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

OECD SIDS

1. GENERALINFORMATION

TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE

Id 112-57-2 **Date** 14.03.2002

		Date 14.03.2002
	9-Triazaundecane-1,11	
	urce 06.1994	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
01.0	0.1994	
	ntamin urce	: Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
16.0	02.1998	
TEF Sou	PA urce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
01.0	06.1994	
	PA-RG 02.2001	
Soι	raethylenepentamine urce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
	06.1994	
	raethylennpentamin urce	: Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
16.0	02.1998	
	raethylpentylamine urce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
01.0	06.1994	
1.3	Impurities	
1.4	Additives	
1.5	Quantity	
1.6.1	Labelling	
Syn Not Spe R-P	elling nbols a ecific limits hrases	 as in Directive 67/548/EEC CNXn other RM: H yes (21/22) Harmful in contact with skin and if swallowed (34) Causes burns (43) May cause sensitization by skin contact (51/53) Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment (1/2) Keep locked up and out of reach of children (26) In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice
26		UNEP Publications

1. GENERALINFORM	IATION d 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Source 06.03.2002	 (36/37/39) Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection (45) In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible) (61) Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sets EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1.6.2 Classification	
Classifiestion	
Classification Class of danger	: as in Directive 67/548/EEC : corrosive
R-Phrases	: (21/22) Harmful in contact with skin and if swallowed
Source	: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
11.02.2000	
Classification	: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
Class of danger	: corrosive
R-Phrases	: (34) Causes burns
Source 11.02.2000	: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Classification	: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
Class of danger	: dangerous for the environment
R-Phrases	: (51) Toxic to aquatic organisms
	(53) May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment
Source 11.02.2000	: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Classification	: as in Directive 67/548/EEC
Class of danger	:
R-Phrases	: (43) May cause sensitization by skin contact
Source 11.02.2000	: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1.7 Use Pattern	
1.7.1 Technology Produ	iction/Use
1.8 Occupational Exp	osure Limit Values
Remark	· No occupational exposure limits have been established
Source	 No occupational exposure limits have been established. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
01.06.1994	
1.9 Source of Exposu	re
Memo	: Information was supplied from Denmark, Finland, France, Sweden and
	France on products listed in their registries.
Remark	: Switzerland identified 3 hardeners containing >10% TEPA. This number

	<u>) SIDS</u> NERALINFORMA'	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
1. UL	NEKALIW OKWA	Id 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Res		form pre-polymers so that equal amounts of the hardener and epoxy adhesive can be used.
Resi	uit	: Each country supplied some information. The number of products listed as containing TEPA varied from 53 (France) to 160 (Denmark).
		While only Finland and Switzerland differentiated between consumer and industrial products, only 3 consumer products were listed as containing >10% TEPA.
		A relatively small number of products are listed as sold into consumer markets. Finland had 0 and Switzerland listed 10.
04.0		The amount sold into Denmark was only 28 tons.
01.0	2.2002	(
1.10.1	Recommendations/F	Precautionary Measures
1.10.2	Emergency Measure	S
1.11	Packaging	
1.12	Possib. of Rendering	J Subst. Harmless
1.13	Statements Concerning Waste	
1.14.1	Water Pollution	
	sified by elled by	: other: Bayer AG
	s of danger	2 (water polluting)
Sou	rce	: Bayer AG Leverkusen EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
14.0	8.1997	
1.14.2	Major Accident Haza	rds
1.14.3	Air Pollution	
1.15	Additional Remarks	
Rem	hark	: Tetraethylenepentamine is an indirect food additive for use as a component of adhesives.
Sou	rce	FDA 21 CRF 175.105 (4/1/91). : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
02.0	6.1994	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Rem	nark	: Wassergefdhrdungsklasse (German water pollution classification): 1 (weak water polluting), Delamine own classification.

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
1. GENERALINFORMATIC	Id 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Source	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
01.06.1994	
Remark :	The data in this dossier represent the technical product. Typically, technical product contains >95% tetraethylenepentamine and <3% triethylenetetramine and <4% pentaethylenehexamine.
Source :	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
27.08.2001	EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
1.16 Last Literature Search	
1.17 Reviews	
1.18 Listings e.g. Chemical In	ventories

Value :: = -30 ° C Decomposition :: no at ° C Becomposition :: no at ° C Sublimation :: no Year :: Z7.08.2001 :: DELAMINE BV Deliziji Z7.08.2001 :: (2) valid with restrictions Z7.08.2001 :: (3) Value :: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition :: no data Test substance :: a od ata Source :: EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions Z7.08.2001 :: (2) valid with restrictions Z7.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions Year :: (2) valid with restrictions Z7.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions <td< th=""><th></th><th>ICAL DATA ld 112-57-2</th></td<>		ICAL DATA ld 112-57-2
Value $= -30$ °CDecomposition $:$ no at °CMethod $:$ GLP $:$ no dataTest substance $:$ no dataSource $:$ DELAMINE BV DeltzijlEuroPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)Reliability $:$ (2) valid with restrictionsZ7.08.2001 (a) Value $:$ $= -46 ° C$ Sublimation $:$ Hethod $:$ other. ASTM D-1177Year $:$ GLP $:$ noTest substance $:$ as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability $:$ (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001 (a) Value $:$ $= -320 °C at 1013 hPaDecomposition: no dataTest substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001: other. ASTM D-1177Year:GLP: no dataTest substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001: otherValue: = -320 °C at 1013 hPaDecomposition: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: pad (a) COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)Reliability: densityZublimation: pad (a) with restrictionsSource: DELAMINE BV DeltzijlEurOPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA$		
Value $= -30$ °CDecomposition $:$ no at °CMethod $:$ GLP $:$ no dataTest substance $:$ no dataSource $:$ DELAMINE BV DeltzijlEuroPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)Reliability $:$ (2) valid with restrictionsZ7.08.2001 (a) Value $:$ $= -46 ° C$ Sublimation $:$ Hethod $:$ other. ASTM D-1177Year $:$ GLP $:$ noTest substance $:$ as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability $:$ (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001 (a) Value $:$ $= -320 °C at 1013 hPaDecomposition: no dataTest substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001: other. ASTM D-1177Year:GLP: no dataTest substance: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions27.08.2001: otherValue: = -320 °C at 1013 hPaDecomposition: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: no dataTest substance: pad (a) COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)Reliability: densityZublimation: pad (a) with restrictionsSource: DELAMINE BV DeltzijlEurOPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA$	2.1 Melting Point	
Decomposition : no Sublimation : no Year : : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability Z7.08.2001 : : Value : = 46 ° C Sublimation : : Method : : GLP : : Test substance : : Reliability : : Yaur : : CAP : : Yaur : : GLP : : Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EuROPEAN COMMISSION-Europea	5	
Decomposition : no Sublimation : no Year : : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability Z7.08.2001 : : Value : = 46 ° C Sublimation : : Method : : GLP : : Test substance : : Reliability : : Yaur : : CAP : : Yaur : : GLP : : Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EuROPEAN COMMISSION-Europea	Value	: =-30 °C
Sublimation : no Wethod : Year : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : Z7.08.2001 (2) Value :: Test substance :: Other: - 46 ° C Sublimation :: Method : GLP :: GLP :: GLP :: Test substance <td::< td=""> :: :: :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: : :: :: :: :: :: :: :: ::</td::<>	Decomposition	
Year : : GLP : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (2) Yalue : = 46 ° C Sublimation : : Method : other: ASTM D-1177 Year :: GLP :: no data Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (3) 2. Boiling Point : - 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year :: GLP : no data Test substance : as 20 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year :: GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (2) Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 930 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 930 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no (2) Value : : = 930 Kg/m3 at 20° C Value : : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C	Sublimation	: no
GLP : no data Test substance : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) Value : = 46 ° C Sublimation : (2) Wethod : other: ASTM D-1177 Year : : GLP : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1-1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (3) 22 Bolling Point : Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) EuRopean Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : : : 27.08.2001 : : : Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition <td>Method</td> <td></td>	Method	
Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) Reliability : (2) Value : = -46 ° C Subilination : (2) Value : = -46 ° C Subilination : . (2) Value : = -46 ° C Subilination : . (2) Value : = -46 ° C Subilination : . . GLP :: other: ASTM D-1177 . Year : . . . C1 : : 20 ° C at 1013 hPa . Presenposition : . . . Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa . . Decomposition : no data . . . Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji . . .	Year	
Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) Value : = 46 ° C Sublimation : (2) Method : other: ASTM D-1177 Year : GLP Type : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 22 Boiling Point Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no rest substance : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability 27.08.2001 : : Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : : Year : : 27.08.2001 : : Yalue : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa <td>GLP</td> <td>: no data</td>	GLP	: no data
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 27.08.2001 (2) Value :: = -46 ° C Sublimation :: Method :: other: ASTM D-1177 Year :: GLP :: no Test substance :: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) Value Test substance Test substance (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) Value Test substance Test substance Test substance To data Decomposition Test substance Test substance Test substance Test colspan="2">Cat 1013 hPa Decomposition Test substance Test substance To data Source Test substance	Test substance	: no data
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (2) Value : = -46 ° C Sublimation : Method : other: ASTM D-1177 Year :: GLP : no Test substance :: Pailability :: 27.08.2001 :: Value :: Pailability :: 27.08.2001 :: Value :: Pailability :: Value :: GLP :: Value :: Source :: ClP :: :: ::	Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
27.08.2001 (2) Value :: = -46 ° C Sublimation :: Wethod :: other: ASTM D-1177 Year :: GLP :: Test substance ::: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability ::: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 2. Boiling Point Value ::: = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition :: no Method :: Year :: GLP :: no data Test substance :: no data Test substance :: no data Test substance :: no data Source :: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 :: no data Test substance :: no data <td></td> <td></td>		
Value :: = -46 ° C Sublimation :: Method :: other: ASTM D-1177 Year :: GLP :: no Test substance :: as prescribed by 1.1-1.4 Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 22 Boiling Point Value :: = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition :: no data Test substance :: no data Source :: DELAMINE BV Delfzjil EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 :: = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition :: pot data Source :: DELAMINE BV Delfzjil EuROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions Year :: GLP :: no data Test substance :: no data Test substance :: no data Source :: DELAMINE BV Delfzjil EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability <td></td> <td></td>		
Sublination : other: ASTM D -1177 Year : GLP : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 22 Boiling Point : Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Source : Delta(NINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) : Reliability : : Z7.08.2001 : : Value : = 320 °C c at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Hethod : : GLP : no data Source <td< td=""><td>27.08.2001</td><td>(2)</td></td<>	27.08.2001	(2)
Sublination : other: ASTM D -1177 Year : GLP : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 22 Boiling Point : Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Source : Delta(NINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) : Reliability : : Z7.08.2001 : : Value : = 320 °C c at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Hethod : : GLP : no data Source <td< td=""><td>Value</td><td></td></td<>	Value	
Method : other: ASTM D-1177 Year : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 2. Boiling Point Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Del/Zijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) : Reliability : : Year : : Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : : : GLP : : :		$= -40^{\circ} \text{ C}$
Year : GLP : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (3) 27.08.2001 (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) valid with re		· · · other: ASTMD 1177
GLP : no Test substance : as prescribed by 1.1-1.4 Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) 2. Boiling Point		
Test substance :: as prescribed by 1.1-1.4 Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) :2 Bolling Point Value :: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method :: Year :: GLP : no data Source : no data EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : (2) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions		
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (3) :2 Boiling Point (3) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method :: Year :: GLP :: Test substance :: Decomposition :: Reliability :: 27.08.2001 :: Value :: Source :: Decomposition :: Reliability :: 27.08.2001 :: Value :: Source :: QLP :: Year :: C2 value Pecomposition :: :: no data Test substance :: :: : 'Year :: GLP :: :: : Source :: :: : :: : :: : <		
27.08.2001 (3) 22. Boiling Point (3) Value = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : Method :: GLP : GLP : GLP : GLP : GLP : GLP : GUOPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : Z7.08.2001 : Value : Value : Source : Decomposition : Method : Year : GLP : Source : Decomposition : Method : Year : GLP : Method : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : Z7.08.20		
2 Boiling Point Value ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		
Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method :: Year :: GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method :: Year :: GLP : no data Test substance :: no data Test substance :: no data Source :: DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) Type :: density Yalue :: = 993 kg/m3 at 20°C Method ::	27.00.2001	(3)
Decomposition : no Method :	2.2 Boiling Point	
Decomposition : no Method :	Value	: − 320. ° C. at 1013 bPa
Method : Year : GLP : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions Z7.08.2001 : (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no data Source : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Wethod : : Year : : GLP : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : : ''Yope : : Yalue : : ''Yalue : : ''Yalue : : ''Yalue : : ''Yalue : : <td></td> <td></td>		
Year : GLP : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) Yalue : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : : Year : : GLP : no data Source : : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : : GLP : no data Test substance : : Source : : EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) : Reliability : : (2) 27.08.2001 : : : ''Yabue : : : ''Yabue : : : ''Yabue : : : ''Yabue : : :		
Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : . Year : . GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) . Reliability : (2) Xaue : . Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) . Reliability : (2) X.08.2001 . . Xaue : . Yaue : . Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method : :		
Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability 27.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions Value :: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition :: no Method :	GLP	: no data
EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (2) Value : = 320 ° C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : Year : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (2) 27.08.2001 (2) 23 Density Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C	Test substance	: no data
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method :	Source	
27.08.2001 (2) Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : Year : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) X3 Density Yaue : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :		
Value : = 320 °C at 1013 hPa Decomposition : no Method : . Year : . GLP : no data Test substance : . Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) 27.08.2001 : . X3 Density : Yalue : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method : :		
Decomposition : no Method : . Year : . GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) 27.08.2001 (2) X Density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :		(2)
Decomposition : no Method : . Year : . GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) 27.08.2001 (2) X Density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :		
Method : Year : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) X.3 Density Ype : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method : :	27.08.2001	
Year : GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 : (2) X.3 Density : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method : :	27.08.2001 Value	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa
GLP : no data Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) X.3 Density Yalue : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa
Test substance : no data Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) 27.08.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions X.3 Density Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa
Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) A.3 Density : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa : no :
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) 23 Density Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method : :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa : no : : : no data
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 27.08.2001 (2) .3 Density Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance	: = 320 °C at 1013 hPa : no : : : no data : no data
2.3 Density Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions
Type : density Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions
Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability 27.08.2001	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions
Value : = 993 kg/m3 at 20° C Method :	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability 27.08.2001	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions
Method	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability 27.08.2001	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions (2)
Very	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability 27.08.2001 2.3 Density Type Value	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions (2)
Year	27.08.2001 Value Decomposition Method Year GLP Test substance Source Reliability 27.08.2001 2.3 Density Type Value	 = 320 °C at 1013 hPa no no data no data DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions (2)

DECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
. PHYSICO-CHEMIO	CAL DATA ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	Date 14.03.2002
GLP	: no data
Test substance	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
Course	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
27.08.2001	(4)
Tumo	: relative density
Type Value	$= 6.5 \text{ at }^{\circ} \text{C}$
	. = 0.5 al C
Method	
Year	
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: no data
Remark	: air = 1
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
27.08.2001	(2)
Туре	: density
Value	: = .993 g/cm3 at ° C
Method	: other: ASTM D-4052
Year	
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
27.08.2001	(3)
Туре	: bulk density
Value	: at °C
Method	
Year	
GLP	
Test substance	
	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: Not applicable.
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
07 00 0004	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
27.08.2001	(4)
2.3.1 Granulometry	
.4 Vapour Pressure	
Value	: < .01 hPa at 20° C
Decomposition	:
Method	other (measured): ASTM D-1719
Year	
GLP	. no
-	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.08.2001	(3)
Value	: <.1 hPa at 20° C
Decomposition	:
Decomposition	
Method	
	•
Method Year	no data
Method Year GLP	no data
Method Year	: no data : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl

UNEP Publications

2. PHYSICO-CHEMIC	ΓΑΙ. DATA	
2. THISICO-CHEMIC		Id 112-57-2
		Date 14.03.2002
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
27.08.2001		(2)
		(-)
Value	: = .00000107 hPa at 25° C	
Decomposition	:	
Method	4004	
Year	: 1991	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance 19.11.2001	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	(E)
19.11.2001		(5)
2.5 Partition Coefficie	ent	
Log pow	: =-3.16 at°C	
Method	other (calculated): EPIWIN	
Year	: 2000	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
27.02.2002		(6)
Method		
Year	: 2000	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Result	: pH Predicted Log Kow	
	5 -8.30	
	7 -8.10	
	9 -4.54	
	>11 -2.25	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
27.02.2002		(7)
Log pow	: <1 at °C	
Method		
Year	:	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Remark	: In pH below 9 substance is protonated a	nd therefore more
	hydrophylic than suggested by this value	
	would result in an extremely low bioaccu	mulation potential
Source	for this chemical.	
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl	Chamicala Rurson, Japra (1/A)
Poliability	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European	Chemicais Dureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability 27.08.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions	(8)
21.00.2001		(8)
2.6.1 Water Solubility		
Value	: at °C	
Qualitative	: miscible	
Pka	: at 25 ° C	
PH Method	: ca. 12 at 100 g/l and 20 ° C	

UNEP Publications

DECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAN	VIIINL
2. PHYSICO-CHEM	ICAL DATA ld 112-57-2	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002	
GLP	: no data	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Remark	: Completely miscible with water.	
	pKa1 = 9.68; pKa2= 9.10; pKa3= 8.08; pKa4= 4.72; pKa5= 2.98	
	Ref: Perrin D.D: Dissociation Constants of Organic Bases in	
	Aqueous Solution: IUPAC Chemical Data Series no. 4014	
	(1965).	
Source	: DELÁMINE BV Delfzijl	
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
27.08.2001	(8) (2)	
21.00.2001		
Value	: = 100 vol% at 20 ° C	
Qualitative	· - ··································	
Pka	: at 25 ° C	
РКА	: at and °C	
Method		
Year GLP		
	: no	
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions	
27.08.2001	(3)	
2.6.2 Surface Tension 2.7 Flash Point		
2.7 Flash Point Value	: = 150 ° C	
2.7 Flash Point		
2.7 Flash Point Value Type	: = 150 ° C	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method	: = 150 ° C	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP	: = 150 ° C : closed cup : : : : no data	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year	: = 150 ° C : closed cup	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no no data 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year Substance Year	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no no data (9) = 168.3 ° C open cup 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year Value	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no no data (9) = 168.3 ° C open cup 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year Substance	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no no data (9) = 168.3 ° C open cup 	
2.7 Flash Point Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance Remark Source 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year GLP Test substance 27.08.2001 Value Type Method Year Value	 = 150 ° C closed cup no data as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Pensky-Martens, closed cup. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (4) = 160 ° C closed cup other: Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93 no no data (9) = 168.3 ° C open cup other: Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D-92 	

2. PHYSICO-CHEM	ICAL DATA
	ICAL DATA Id 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
2.8 Auto Flammabili	ty
Value	: = 321 °C at 1013 hPa
Method	
Year GLP	: : no data
Test substance	: no data
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
27.08.2001	(2)
2.9 Flammability	
Method	:
Year	:
GLP Toot out of one	
Test substance Remark	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 : Not determined
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
27.08.2001	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (10)
2.10 Explosive Prope	erties
Method	:
Year	
GLP Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: Not determined.
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
27.08.2001	(10)
2.11 Oxidizing Prope	erties
Method	:
Year	:
GLP	
	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 : Not applicable.
Test substance	
Test substance Remark	
Test substance	 DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

3.1.1 Photodegradation

Type : air Light spect. : nm Rel. intensity : based on Intensity of Sunlight Method : The following parameters were used in the model: melting point -30C, boiling point 300C and Log Kow-3.16. Result : The hall/life for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1). tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the hall/life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4). removal from air via wet deposition is likely to cccur(SRC). 1Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Properties Of the Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SU et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide Corp. p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji Type : at degree C t1/2 pH4 : at degree C t1/2 p		
Light speet. : rm Rel.intensity : based on Intensity of Sunlight Method : The following parameters were used in the model: melting point -30C, boiling point 300C and Log Kow-3.16. Result : The half-life for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tratentylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the halflife for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate and vapor phases in Hellife for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Properties Of unc Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide. Corp J (6) (179]] Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability in water Type : a biotic t1/2.pH4 : at degree C t1/2.pH4 : at degree C t1/2.pH4 : at degree C t1/2.pH4 : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 : (1) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experimence working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	Туре	: air
Rei. Intensity : based on Intensity of Sunlight Method : The following parameters were used in the model: melting point -30C, boiling point 300C and Log Kow-3.16. Result : The half-life for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (11) (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10.7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). (1) (1) (2) Validing Presented Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Elsenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE BV Defizijt EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability in water Type :	Light source	
Method : The following parameters were used in the model: melting point -30C, boiling point 300C and Log Kow-3.16. Result : The hali-life for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (5.09.2001 (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur (SRC). (11)Daubert TE, Danner RP: Physical & Thermodynamic Propertiesof Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hernisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SUDIC Chem D: 400 (1979)] 2) Atkinson R: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eserreich SJ tet at Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) <	Light spect.	: nm
boiling point 300C and Log Kow-3.16. Result : The half-life for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability 05.09.2001 (1) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10.7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility 4.20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). If (1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Elsenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide; 1979-1980 Chemicals and Plastics Physical Properties Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability (2) valid with restrictions 3.1.2 Stability in water Type : abiotic tat degree C Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic arrive chemical and general experimental organic arrive chemical for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic arrive chemicals and properies upon the product and general experimental organic arrive chemicans thy.	Rel. intensity	: based on Intensity of Sunlight
Result : The haiFlife for atmospheric oxidation is 24.3 minutes. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the halHife for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP: Physical & Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R: Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SU et al: Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide: (1973 1980 Chemicals and Plastics Physical Properties Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE EV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability 05.09.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 3.1.2 Stability in water : Type : at degree C 11/2 pH4 11/2 pH4 : at degree C 11/2 pH9 11/2 pH9 : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001	Method	
Reliability 05.09.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals, the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2.SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Properties OF Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Altkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide; 1979-1980 Chemicals and Plastics Physical Properties Union Carbide corp p. 16 (1979)] Source Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability 05.09.2001 3.1.2 Stability in water Type : at degree C t1/2 pH4 : at degree C t1/2 pH9 Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability 05.09.2001 Remark : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	Result	
05.09.2001 (11) Remark : HSDB no.: 5171. ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals, the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur (SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Propertiesof Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-84 (1981) (4) Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE BV Delfziji EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 3.1.2 Stability in water Type : abiotic t1/2 pH7 : at degree C t1/2 pH7 t12 ytaly : at degree C t1/2 pH7 Reliability 05.09.2001 : The model id not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Result is at degree C t1/2 pH7 Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		
ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Properties Of Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hernisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide; 1979-1980 Chemicals and Plastics Physical Properties Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)] Source : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 3.1.2 Stability in water Type : abiotic t1/2 pH4 :: at degree C t1/2 pH4 :: at degree C Result :: The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability :: (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (1) Remark :: Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		
Reliability 05.09.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions 3.1.2 Stability in water : abiotic 1/2 pH4 Type : abiotic 11/2 pH4 t1/2 pH7 : at degree C t1/2 pH9 t1/2 pH9 : at degree C t1/2 pH9 Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		 ATMOSPHERIC FATE: Based on a measured vapor pressure of 8.0X10-7 mm Hg at 25 deg C(1), tetraethylenepentamine may exist in both the particulate and vapor phases in the ambient atmosphere(3). Vapor phase tetraethylenepentamine is degraded in the ambient atmosphere by reaction with photochemically formed hydroxyl radicals; the half-life for this reaction in air can be estimated to be about 1.2 hrs(2,SRC). Particulate phase tetraethylenepentamine may be susceptible to dry deposition. Also, based on its complete water solubility at 20 deg C(4), removal from air via wet deposition is likely to occur(SRC). [(1)Daubert TE, Danner RP; Physical & Thermodynamic Propertiesof Pure Chemicals Supplement 1 NY: Hemisphere Pub Corp (1991) (2) Atkinson R; Environ Toxicol Chem 7: 435-42 (1988) (3) Eisenreich SJ et al; Environ Sci Technol 15: 30-8 (1981) (4) Union Carbide; 1979-1980 Chemicals and Plastics Physical Properties Union Carbide Corp p. 16 (1979)]
05.09.2001 3.1.2 Stability in water Type : abiotic t1/2 pH4 : at degree C t1/2 pH7 : at degree C t1/2 pH9 : at degree C Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	Source	
Type:abiotict1/2 pH4:at degree Ct1/2 pH7:at degree Ct1/2 pH9:at degree CResult:The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions05.09.2001		: (2) valid with restrictions
ti/2 pH4:at degree Cti/2 pH7:at degree Cti/2 pH9:at degree CResult:The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions05.09.2001(11)Remark:Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	3.1.2 Stability in water	
t1/2 pH4:at degree Ct1/2 pH7:at degree Ct1/2 pH9:at degree CResult:The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions05.09.2001(11)Remark:Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	Туре	: abiotic
t1/2 pH7: at degree Ct1/2 pH9: at degree CResult: The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA.Reliability: (2) valid with restrictions05.09.2001(11)Remark: Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		: at degree C
t1/2 pH9 : at degree C Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	-	•
Result : The model did not estimate hydrolysis based on the structure of TEPA. Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions 05.09.2001 (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		
Reliability 05.09.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		
05.09.2001 (11) Remark : Expected to be stable for a minimum of 6 months in distilled water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.		
water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry.	-	
HSDB no.: 5171 AQUATIC FATE: Based on an estimated Henry's Law constant of 3.0X10-20 atm -cu m/mole at 25 deg C(2), tetraethylenepentamine is expected to be essentially nonvolatile from water(1). An estimated Koc of 1098 and BCF of 4.2 suggest that adsorption to sediment and bioconcentration in aquatic organisms may not be important	Remark	water solution. Expectations based upon years of experience working with the product and general experimental organic amine chemistry. HSDB no.: 5171 AQUATIC FATE: Based on an estimated Henry's Law constant of 3.0X10-20 atm -cu m/mole at 25 deg C(2), tetraethylenepentamine is expected to be essentially nonvolatile from water(1). An estimated Koc of 1098 and BCF of 4.2 suggest that adsorption to sediment and

OECD SIDS 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

Source Reliability 05.09.2001	fate processes for tetraethylenepentamine in water systems(1,4). Based on pKa1, pKa2, pKa3, pKa4, and pKa5 values of 9.68, 9.10, 8.08, 4.72, and 2.98(3), respectively, tetraethylenepentamine will exist primarily as a cation under environmental conditions (pH 5-9). However, no experimental data are available which suggest whether it will adsorb to sediment more strongly than its estimated Koc value indicates. Amines are potentially susceptible to hydrolysis(4). Therefore, tetraethylenepentamine may hydrolyze in aquatic environments, but no rates were located (SRC). Furthermore, no data were located which suggest biodegradation is an important environmental fate process of tetraethylenepentamine in aquatic systems (SRC). [(1) Lyman WJ et al; Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. Washington DC: Amer Chem Soc pp. 4-9, 5-10, 7-4, 15-15 to 15-32 (1990) (2) Meylan WM, Howard PH; Environ Toxicol Chem 10: 1283-93 (1991) (3) Perrin DD; Dissociation Constants of Organic Bases in Aqueous Solution Buttersworth London: IUPAC Chemical Data Series No. 4014 (1965)] (4) Meylan, W., 1997. SRC - PCKOC for Microsoft Windows, v1.61, Soil organic carbon/water partition coefficient estimating software. : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) : (2) valid with restrictions
3.1.3 Stability in soil	
Remark	 HSDB no.: 5171 TERRESTRIAL FATE: An estimated Koc value of 1098 (1, 4, SRC) for tetraethylenepentamine indicates high mobility in soil (2) and leaching may occur (SRC). However, tetraethylenepentamine will exist primarily as a cation under environmental conditions (pH 5-9) and no experimental data are available which suggest whether it will adsorb to soil more strongly than its estimated Koc value indicates. Volatilization from moist soils is not expected to be rapid based upon a low Henry's Law constant. Amines are potentially susceptible to hydrolysis(1). Therefore, tetraethylenepentamine is expected to hydrolysis(1). Therefore, tetraethylenepentamine is expected to hydrolyze in moist soils; however, no rates were located (SRC). Furthermore, no data were located which suggest biodegradation is an important terrestrial fate process of tetraethylenepentamine(SRC).
Source Reliability 29.08.2001	 [(1) Lyman WJ et al; Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. Washington DC: Amer Chem Soc pp. 4-9, 5-10, 7-4, 15-15 to 15-32 (1990) (2) Swann RL et al; Res Rev 85: 17-28 (1983) (3) Perrin DD; Dissociation Constants of Organic Bases in Aqueous Solution Buttersworth London: IUPAC Chemical Data Series No.4014 (1965)] (4) Meylan, W., 1997. SRC - PCKOC for Microsoft Windows, v1.61, Soil organic carbon/water partition coefficient estimating software. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (2) valid with restrictions

OECD SIDS
3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

3.2 Monitoring data

Remark	:	No scientifically determined information currently available.
Source	:	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
02.06.1994		

3.3.1 Transport between environmental compartments

Type Media Air (level I) Water (level I) Soil (level I) Biota (level II / III) Soil (level II / III) Method Year Method	 fugacity model level III 2001 EPA and Syracuse Research Corporation 2000 EPIWIN v.3.10 Model was used. The following parameters were used in the model: melting point -30C, boiling point 300C and Log Kow -3.16.
Result 06.03.2002	The input values of melting point -30C, boiling point 300C resulted in the following default input values in EPIWIN: Log Kow -3.16, vapor pressure 0.00195 mmHg at 25C, and water solubility 1000000. : Level III Distribution of TEPA % Distribution Air Water Soil Air only 1000 kg/hr <0.1 28 72 Water only 1000 kg/hr <0.1 100 <0.1 Soil only 1000 kg/hr <0.1 22 78 Combined 1000 kg/hr <0.1 45 55
3.3.2 Distribution	
Remark	 TEPA is: (i) Non-volatile (ii) Highly water soluble (iii) Expected to be completely protonated at neutral pH. (iv) Pog Pow is low, therefore significant cobcentrations in Biota would be considered unlikely.
Source 02.06.1994	It is expected that main environmental compartment in which AEP is present will be water. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

3.4 Mode of degradation in actual use

3.5 Biodegradation

Type :	aerobic
Inoculum :	activated sludge, domestic
Concentration	2mg/l related to Test substance
	related to
Contact time :	
Degradation :	ca. 0 % after 28 day
Result :	under test conditions no biodegradation observed
Deg. Product :	
Method :	OECD Guide-line 301 D "Ready Biodegradability: Closed Bottle Test"
Year :	1982
GLP :	Ves
Test substance :	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark :	Biodegradation of complexes with metals would be expected to be slower
	than for the substance alone.
Source :	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test substance :	Delamine, purity 95%.
Reliability	(1) valid without restriction
04.12.2001	(12)
	(1-)
Туре :	aerobic
Inoculum :	other: Bay County, MI municipal wastewater treatment plant
Contact time	49 day
Degradation :	% after
Result	
Deg. Product	
Method :	OECD Guide-line 301 A (new version) "Ready Biodegradability: DOC Die
Method .	Away Test"
Year	1995
GLP :	
Test substance	yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	Inoculum was present at a final concentration of not greater
Remark .	
	than 30 mg suspended solids/L. This inoculum was from
	predominantly domestic sewage. Enough test material was
	added to provide a final concentration of chemical
	equivalent to 10-40 mg dissolved organic carbon (DOC)/L.
	Samples were incubated at 23C. Samples were analyzed for
	DOC and inorganic carbon (TIC) and CO2 caustic traps were
	analyzed for TIC using a Dohrmann Model 80 Carbon analyzer
	on days 0, 1, 3, 7, 14, 21, 28, 43 and 49. On days 0 and
	28, the blanks, killed control and viable reactions mixtures
	were analyzed for the distribution of the four individual
	TEPA isomers by HPLC.
Result	Less than 10% degraded after 28 days. No biodegradation of
	the TEPA mixture was observed in the viable reaction flasks
	when the testing period was extended to 43 or 49 days.
	After 28 days, the distribution of TEPA isomers in the
	viable reaction flasks did not change and was essentially
Dell'el 194	identical to the distribution observed on day 0.
Reliability :	(1) valid without restriction
27.06.2001	(13)
Tana	
Type :	aerobic
0	

<u>ENVIKONMENT</u>	AL FATE AND PATHWAYS
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	Duo 11.00.2002
noculum	: other: Dow Michigan Division 437 wastewater treatment plant
Deg. Product	: :
lethod	: other: Clifford, D.A. (1968). Automatic mæsurement of total oxygen
nethou	demand: "A New Instrumental Method", presented at 23rd Annual Purdue
	Industrial Waste Conference. Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.
/ear	: 1975
JLP	: no
lest substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: BOD measured after 5, 10 and 20 days in industrial inoculum.
	Method of analysis was the Ionics Total Oxygen Demand
	Analyzer.
Result	: Nil after 20 days in the industrial inoculum.
	······································
	No additional information supplied.
9.11.2001	
	: aerobic (14)
Туре	
noculum	: other: Dow Michigan Division 437 wastewater treatment plant
Contact time	: 20 day
Degradation	: % after
Result	:
Deg. Product	:
lethod	tother: Clifford, D.A. (1968). Automatic measurement of total oxygen
	demand: "A New Instrumental Method", presented at 23rd Annual Purdue
	Industrial Waste Conference. Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.
/ear	: 1978
SLP	: no
est substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: BOD measured after 5, 10 and 20 days in industrial inoculum.
Result	: It was 0.12 p/p after 5 days in the industrial inoculum and
	did not change after 10 or 20 days.
8.02.2001	(15)
Гуре	: aerobic
noculum	: other: Midland, MI wastewater treatment plant
Contact time	: 20 day
Degradation	: % after
Result	
Deg. Product	
Nethod	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Neulou	: other: Clifford, D.A. (1968). Automatic measurement of total oxygen
	demand: "A New Instrumental Method", presented at 23rd Annual Purdue
_	Industrial Waste Conference. Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.
/ear	: 1978
GLP	: no
est substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: BOD measured after 5, 10 and 20 days in municipal inoculum.
Result	: Nil after 20 days in the municipal inoculum.
8.02.2001	(16)
Kinetic of test	: 5 day = 4%
	10 Udy = 4.70
substance	
	10 day = 7%
	20 day = 12 %
	%
	%
Deg. Product	:
lethod	:
/ear	: 1990
SLP	
	: no
ant nubeters -	
Fest substance 08.02.2001	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 (17)

OECD SIDS

3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

3.6 BOD5, COD or BOD5/COD ratio

3.7	Bioaccumulation	
Ren	nark	 TEPA is: highly soluble expected to be completely protonated at neutral pH values Log Pow is low
Co		Therefore significant Bioaccumulation would be considered unlikely. Further support to this assessment is given by a recent study with Ethylenediamine, CAS No 107-15-3, a product of similar structure which shows that this has very low accumulation on algae.
Sou 02.0	rce 6.1994	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) (18)
Ren	nark	: HSDB no.: 5171 Based on an estimated log Kow of -1.503(2), the BCF for tetraethylenepentamine can be estimated to be 4.2(SRC) using a recommended regression derived equation(1). This BCF value suggests thattetraethylenepentamine would not bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms(SRC).
		[(1) Lyman WJ et al; Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. Washington DC: Amer Chem Soc pp. 5-4, 5-10 (1990) (2) GEMS; Graphical Exposure Modeling System. PCGEMS. (1987)]
Sou	rce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
02.0	6.1994	

3.8 Additional remarks

Remark	: HSDB no.: 5171 Tetraethylenepentamine is probably released to the environment in waste streams from its production and various uses as a solvent, oil additive and chemical intermediate. If released to soil,tetraethylenepentamine is expected to leach (estimated Koc of 3.6); it will exist primarily as a cation under environmental conditions (pH 5-9) and no experimental data are available which suggest whether the cation will adsorb to soil more strongly than its estimated Koc value indicates. No data were located which suggest biodegradation is an important fate process of tetraethylenepentamine in soil or water. If released to water, tetraethylenepentamine may hydrolyze; however, no experimental data were located. Its complete water solubility suggests that it may be susceptible to long distance transport in aquatic environments. Volatilization, adsorption to sediment and bioconcentration
	in aquatic organisms are not expected to be environmentally

OECD SIDS		TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
3. ENVIRONMENT	AL FATE AND PATHWAYS	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Source 02.06.1994	 important removal processes in aquito the atmosphere, tetraethylenepen exist in both the vapor and particulate tetraethylenepentamine is expected reaction with photochemically produ (estimated half-life of 1.2 hrs). Particulate tetraethylenepentamine may be sus Also, based on its complete water sair via wet deposition may occur. In exposure of tetraethylenepentamine skincontact. (SRC) DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION-Europentamine 	tamine is expected to e phases. Vapor-phase to degrade rapidly by ced hydroxyl radicals culate phase sceptible to dry deposition. olubility, removal from occupational settings,

OECD SIDS	
4. ECOTOXICITY	Y

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

4.1 Acute/prolonged toxicity to fish

Туре	: other: static-renewal
Species	: Salmo gairdneri (Fish, estuary, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: no
LCO	: m > 100
Method	: OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"
Year	: 1988
GLP Tast substance	: yes
Test substance Remark	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	 Test solutions were renewed every day. Twenty fish used at each concentration. Five fish were used/20 liter test
	solution.
	Dose levels were 0 and 100 mg/L.
Result	: All animals survived 96 hour exposure to 100 mg/L (nominal
	concentration). No adverse effects were observed during the
	study. Oxygen concentration for the spent solution was
	comparable between the two concentrations while the pH
	ranged from 7.6 to 8.0 in control to 8.8-9.5 in 100 mg/L
	solution
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
27.06.2001	(19)
T	
Type Species	: semistatic
Species Exposure period	: Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period Unit	: 96 hour(s) : mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: no data
LC50	: = 420
Method	Directive 84/449/EEC, C.1 "Acute toxicity for fish"
Year	: 1989
GLP	: yes
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Concentrations tested 100, 180, 320, 560 and 1000 mg/L. Guppies were 2
	cm in length. Exposure was semistatic with renewal e very 48 hours. pH
	ranged 7.0 - 7.7 from 0 to 96 hours. Temperature ranged from 21.7 - 23.0C.
	Statistics - LC50 determined by Griffioen (RIZA) based on a model of
	Kooyman (1981).
	Reference Kooyman, S.A.L.M. (1981). Parametric analysis of mortality rates
	in bioassays. Water Research 15:107-119.
Result	: No mortality at 100 and 180 mg/L through 96 hours.
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test substance	: Delamine, purity 97.3%
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
14.03.2002	(20)
Tumo	, statia
Type Species	: static Dimensional promotor (Fish freeh water)
Species Exposure period	 Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water) 96 hour(s)
Unit	. 90 hour(s) : mg/l
Analytical monitoring	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•

ECD SIDS ECOTOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
LC50	: m = 310
Method	
Year	: 1989
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.06.2001	(21)
Туре	: static
Species	: Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: no
LC50	m = 473
Method	: other: in general accordance with OECD guideline #203
Year	: 1978
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Nominal concentrations of 0, 210, 280, 370, 490, 650, 870,
	1000, 1150 and 1550 mg/L only
Remark	: Static study conducted using dechlorinated Lake Huron water.
	Water temperature was maintained at 12C.
Result	: LC50 was 473 mg/L (95% confidence limits are 276-812 mg/L)
	at 96 hours.
	LC10 was 276 mg/L (166-367 mg/L) and LC90 was 812 mg/L
	(611-1336 mg/L).
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.06.2001	(15)
Туре	: static
Species	: Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: no
LC50	: m > 1000
Method	: other: in general accordance with OECD guideline #203
Year	: 1975
GLP	: no
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: Static study conducted using dechlorinated Lake Huron water.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.06.2001	(14)

4.2 Acute toxicity to aquatic invertebrates

Туре	: static
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
Analytical monitoring	: no data
EC50	: = 24.1
Method	: Directive 84/449/EEC, C.2 "Acute toxicity for Daphnia"
Year	: 1989
GLP	: yes
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Daphnia were less than 24 hours old at the beginning of the test.

ECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
ECOTOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	Concentrations tested - 10, 18, 32, 56, and 100 mg/L.
	Statistics - LC50 determined by Griffioen (RIZA) based on a model of Kooyman (1981).
	Reference Kooyman, S.A.L.M. (1981). Parametric analysis of mortality rates in bioassays. Water Research 15:107-119.
Result	: EC50 - 24.1 mg/L (nominal); no mortality observed at 10 and 18 mg/L.
Source	 pH - 7.1-7.3 at the start of the study; 7.7-7.9 at 48 hours. Hardness - 73.1. Temperature - 19.7C-20.8C. DELAMINE BV Delfzijl EUROPEAN COMMISSION- European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test substance Reliability	 Purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction
14.03.2002	(20)
Type Species Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring	 Static Daphnia magna (Crustacea) 48 hour(s) mg/l No
LC50 Method	: m = 14.6 : other: In general accordance with OECD Guideline #202
Year GLP	: 1978 : No
Test substance Method	 as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Static study conducted using dechlorinated Lake Huron water. Water temperature was maintained at 20C.
	Nominal concentrations of 0, 5.6, 10, 18, 32, 56 and 100 mg/L only.
Result	No further information provi ded. : LC50 was 14.6 mg/L (95% confidence limits are 11.8-17.7 mg/L) at 48 hours.
	LC10 was 5.2 mg/L (3.2-7.0 mg/L) and LC90 was 41.0 mg/L (31.3-62.5 mg/L).
Reliability 19.11.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (15)
Type Species Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring EC0	 Static Daphnia magna (Crustacea) 24 hour(s) mg/l No m = 32 m = 470
EC50 Method Year	 m = 179 OECD Guide-line 202, part 1 "Daphnia sp., Acute Immobilisation Test" 1988
GLP Test substance	: Yes : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	 as prescribed by 1.1-1.4 Twenty animals used at each concentration. Four beakers containing 5 Daphnia were used for each test or control solution. Each beaker contained 100 ml water. Stock solution of 1000 mg/L prepared and diluted to prepare test solutions. Test material was not renewed. Test temperature range was 19+1C. Animals were not fed.

ECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
ECOTOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	0, 10, 18, 32, 56, 100, 180, 320, 560 and 1000 mg/L
Result	: At 56-180 mg/L, swimming behavior of animals exposed to TEPA
	was irregular, was near the bottom of the vessel and was slower than control animals. At 32, 56, 100, 180, 320, 560
	and 1000 mg/L, immobilization included 1,0, 3,7, 19, 20 and
	20 animals, respectively. Oxygen concentration was 8.8-9.1
	mg/L at the beginning of the study and 7.2-9.2 mg/L after 24 hours. The pH at the beginning of the study ranged from
	8.0 in the control to 10.2 in the 1000 mg/L test solution.
	At the end of the study the pH ranged from 7.8 in the
—	control to 9.5 in the 1000 mg/L test solution.
Reliability 28.06.2001	: (1) valid without restriction
28.06.2001	(22)
3 Toxicity to aquatic	plants e.g. algae
Species	: Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)
Endpoint	: biomass
Exposure period	: 72 hour(s)
Unit Analytical monitoring	: mg/l : no data
NOEC	: =.5
EC50	: = 2.1
Method	: OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Year GLP	: 1990
Test substance	: yes : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water
	were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had
	conductivity of less than 5uS/cm and contained less than 0.01 mg/L Cu. The pH was 6.9 at beginning and 7.6 -7.8 after 72 hours. The temperature
	The pir was 0.9 at beginning and 7.0-7.0 after 72 hours. The temperature
	ranged between 22 and 24C and the illumination was 400 nm-700nm. No
	ranged between 22 and 24C and the illumination was 400 nm-700nm. No further information was supplied.
Test substance	further information was supplied. : Delamine, purity 97.3%.
Reliability	further information was supplied.Delamine, purity 97.3%.(1) valid without restriction
	further information was supplied. : Delamine, purity 97.3%.
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species	further information was supplied.Delamine, purity 97.3%.(1) valid without restriction
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s)
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s)
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data = .5 = 6.8
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data = .5 = 6.8 OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data = .5 = 6.8 OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method	further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data = .5 = 6.8 OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide -line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP Test substance	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide -line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP Test substance	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide -line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had conductivity of less than 5uS/cm and contained less than 0.01 mg/L Cu.
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP Test substance	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide -line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had conductivity of less than 5uS/cm and contained less than 0.01 mg/L Cu. The pH was 6.9 at beginning and 7.6 -7.8 after 72 hours. The temperature
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP Test substance	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had conductivity of less than 5uS/cm and contained less than 0.01 mg/L Cu.
Reliability 14.03.2002 Species Endpoint Exposure period Unit Analytical monitoring NOEC EC50 Method Year GLP Test substance	 further information was supplied. Delamine, purity 97.3%. (1) valid without restriction 23) Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae) growth rate 72 hour(s) mg/l no data =.5 = 6.8 OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test" 1989 yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Concentrations of 0, 0.5, 1, 2, 4 and 8 mg/L of TEPA in deionized water were tested. There were 3 replicates/concentration. Deionized water had conductivity of less than 5uS/cm and contained less than 0.01 mg/L Cu. The pH was 6.9 at beginning and 7.6 -7.8 after 72 hours. The temperature ranged between 22 and 24C and the illumination was 400 nm-700nm. No

. ECOTOXICITY						ld	112-57-2
						Date	14.03.2002
14.03.2002							(24)
Species	: Chlo	rella vulgari	is (Algae)				
Endpoint	:						
Exposure period	:						
Unit Analytical monitoring	:						
Method		D Guide-lii	no 201 "Al	ann Growt	h Inhihitic	n Tost"	
Year	: 1996			gae, Giowi		111631	
GLP	: no d						
Test substance	: othe	r TS: {S,S}	-ethylened	iamine disu	uccinate		
Method						e (EDDS) pre	sent at 1 mg/L,
	the t	otal cell vol	ume of Ch	lorella vulg	aris was i	measured afte	er 66 hours.
							nated 1M, 2M
		vi, were add /olume afte			ui anu wii		determine total
Remark					vith anoth	er chelant, it d	lemonstrates
						significant effe	
Result	: Sup	plementatic	on of grow	h medium	with addi	tional metals,	specifically
			nd zinc at	the 2M con	centratior	n, resulted in ir	ncreased total
	cell	/olume.					
		Grow	th Inhibitic	n Test Res	sults		
	OEC		Concentr		EDDS		
	Med		Cu	Zn	mg/L	Vol. (106 un	n/ml)
	Std Std	0.063 0.063	0.006	0.022 0.022	0	216 29	
	3iu 1M	2.1	0.006 1.7	1.0	1 0	29	
	1M	2.1	1.7	1.0	1	45	
	2M	6.2	5.1	2.9	0	159	
	2M	6.2	5.1	2.9	1	223	
	ЗM	18.5	15.3	8.8	0	27	
	ЗM	18.5	15.3	8.8	1	155	
	Con	oontration c	f Cabalt is	107M C	opporio	10.9 M and 7n	in 10 GM
Reliability		alid without			opperis	10-8 M and Zn	
04.12.2001							(25)
4 Toxicity to microor	ganisms e.	g. bacteria					
Туре	: aqua	atic					
Species		ated sludge	e of a pred	ominantly o	domestic	sewage	
Exposure period		ur(s)	•	,		-	
Unit	: mg/l						
Analytical monitoring	: no d						
EC50	: = 16			0			te de la la la
Method				t C, p. 118 '	Biodegra	idation: Activa	ted sludge
Year	: 1989	iration inhib)	MOTIES				
GLP	: yes						
Test substance		rescribed b [,]	y 1.1 - 1.4				
		: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 : DELAMINE BV Delfzijl					

	<u>) SIDS</u>	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE	
4. EC0	OTOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002	
	substance	: Delamine, purity 95%.	
27.0	7.2001	(26)	
Туре		: aquatic	
Spec		: Pseudomonas putida (Bacteria)	
	osure period	: 17 hour(s)	
Unit		: mg/l	
	ytical monitoring	: no data	
EC10	-	= 186	
Meth Year		: other: ISO/TC 147/SC 5/WG 1 : 1989	
GLP		: yes	
	substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Sou		: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl	
_		EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
	substance	: Delamine, purity 95%.	
02.0	6.1994	(20)	
Туре		: aquatic	
Spec		: other bacteria: nitrifying bacteria	
	osure period	: 2 hour(s)	
Unit		: mg/l	
	ytical monitoring	: no data	
EC10		= 97	
Meth Year		: other: Delamine respiration inhibition test	
GLP		· : yes	
	substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Sou	rce	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl	
_		EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
	substance	: Delamine, purity 95%.	
02.0	6.1994	(20)	
4.5.1	Chronic toxicity to	fish	
4.5.2	Chronic toxicity to a	aquatic invertebrates	
4.6.1	Toxicity to soil dw	elling organisms	
4.6.2	Toxicity to terrest	ial plants	
4.6.3	Toxicity to other Non-Mamm. terrestrial species		
4.7	Biological effects monitoring		
4.8	Biotransformatior	and kinetics	
4.9	Additional remark	s	

_

5.1.1 Acute oral toxicity

Туре	LD50	
Species	rat	
Strain		
Sex	male	
Number of animals		
Vehicle		
Value	= 3250 mg/kg bw	
Method	= 5250 mg/kg bw	
	1070	
Year	1979	
GLP	no	
Test substance	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
Method	The undiluted test material was administered via stomac	า
	intubation to male Wistar rats aged 3 to 4 weeks. These	
	nonfasted animals were maintained on appropriate Wayn	e diets
	and water ad lib except during periods of manipulation or	
	confinement.	
Remark	In victims, lungs with petechiae; livers and spleens	
	mottled;	
	stomachs, liquid-filled, red; intestines distended,	
	liquid-filled, red or lightly yellow; kidneys dark;	
	bladders,	
	fluid-filled. In survivors, livers mottled.	
Poliobility .	(2) valid with restrictions	
Reliability : 20.11.2001	(2) valid with restrictions	(27)
20.11.2001		(27)
Time		
Туре	LD50	
Species	rat	
Strain		
Sex		
Number of animals		
Vehicle		
Value	= 2100 mg/kg bw	
Method		
Year		
GLP	no data	
Test substance	no data	
Source	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl	
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bure	eau Ispra (VA)
Reliability	(4) not assignable	
27.07.2001	()	(28)
		· /
Туре	LD50	
Species	rat	
Strain		
Sex		
Number of animals		
Vehicle		
Value	-2000 mg/kg bw	
	= 3990 mg/kg bw	
Method :		
Year		
GLP	no data	
Test substance	no data	
Source	DELAMINE BV Delfzijl	
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bure	au Ispra (VA)
Reliability	(4) not assignable	
27.07.2001	()	29) (30)

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002

5.1.2 Acute inhalation toxicity

Type Species Strain Sex Number of animals Vehicle Exposure time Value Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 LC50 rat male 8 hour(s) 9.9 ppm 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Substantially saturated vapor is prepared by spreading 50 to 100 grams of chemical over 200 cm² area on shallow tray placed near the top of a 120-liter plexiglass chamber which is then sealed for at least 16 hours while an intermittently operated fan agitates the internal chamber atmosphere. Rats are then introduced in a gasketed drawer type cage designed and operated to minimize vapor loss.
Remark Reliability	 Exposures were whole body. Exposure concentration appears to be based on nominal concentration. Single inhalation, by rats, of substantially saturated vapor for 8 hours at room temperature resulted in neither mortality nor observed signs of toxicity. Static conditions at 22 °C; 8 hrs killed 0 of 6. (2) valid with restrictions
19.11.2001	(27)

5.1.3 Acute dermal toxicity

Type Species Strain Sex Number of animals	LD50 Rabbit E Male
Vehicle Value Method	= 1260 mg/kg bw
Year GLP	: 1979 : No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	Male New Zealand White rabbits, 3 to 5 months of age, are immobilized during the 24-hour contact period with the compound retained under impervious sheeting on the clipped intact skin of the trunk. Thereafter, excess fluid is removed to prevent ingestion. Maximum dosage that can be retained is 16 ml/kg.
Remark	 In victims, lungs and kidneys reddened. In survivors, nothing remarkable. The dermal LD50 for TEPA is lower than the oral LD50 value. The most likely reason for this is that TEPA administered orally is neutralized in the stomach whereas TEPA applied to the skin is not neutralized.
Reliability 19.11.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (27)

5. TOXICITY	
J. TOXICIT I	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Туре	: LD50
Species	: Rabbit
Strain	:
Sex	:
Number of animals	:
Vehicle	:
Value	: = 660 mg/kg bw
Method	:
Year	:
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: no data
Remark	: The dermal LD50 for TEPA is lower than the oral LD50 value. The most
	likely reason for this is that TEPA administered orally is neutralized in the
	stomach whereas TEPA applied to the skin is not neutralized.
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
19.11.2001	(31) (32)

5.2.1 Skin irritation

Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	: undiluted
Exposure	: Occlusive
Exposure time	: 4 hour(s)
Number of animals	: 4
PDII	:
Result	: corrosive
EC classification	:
Method	: Draize Test
Year	: 1982
GLP	: No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Male and female New Zealand White rabbits were dosed with
	0.5 ml of the undiluted material. The dose was applied to
	the clipped, intact skin under a gauze patch and was loosely
	covered with impervious sheeting. The animals were
	restrained for the 4 hour contact period. Excess sample was
	removed after contact. Skin reaction was scored, by the
	method of Draize, at one hour, one day and 2 days after
	dosing. Any necrosis or other reaction was noted. Only 2
	or 4 rabbits were dosed on the skin irritation test for each
	sample because of the severe reaction produced and because
	the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) interpretation requested by
	the sponsor could be made from results on 2 to 4 animals.
Remark	: Two of 2, 2 of 2, and 3 of 4 rabbits had necrosis within 5
	hours after the start of the contact period for TEPA, Taft
	HP TEPA and Dow TEPA respectively. Moderate to severe edema
	was also observed. At two days, scabs were present on the
	skin. Therefore, all 3 samples were DOT "corrosives" to the
	skin.
Test substance	: Pure TEPA, Union Carbide HP TEPA and Dow TEPA were examined.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
19.11.2001	

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	:
Exposure	:
Exposure time	: 4 hour(s)
Number of animals	:
PDII	
Result	: corrosive
EC classification	
Method	: other: US CFR Title 49, Section 173.240, Appendix A
Year GLP	: 1982 : No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Female New Zealand White rabbits received 0.5 ml/rabbit.
Remark	: Three of six rabbits exhibited irreversible necrosis
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
28.06.2001	(33)
Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	:
Exposure	:
Exposure time	
Number of animals	:
PDII	:
Result EC classification	: Highly irritating
Method	: irritating
Year	•
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: no data
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test substance	: Dose: 495 mg, open application
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.07.2001	(31) (34)
Species	. Dahhit
Species Concentration	: Rabbit : undiluted
Exposure	: Open
Exposure time	: 4 hour(s)
Number of animals	: 5
PDII	:
Result	: moderately irritating
EC classification	
Method	: Draize Test
Year	: 1979
GLP	: No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Chemical is applied in 0.01 ml amounts to clipped, uncovered intact skin of 5 rabbit bellies either undiluted or in
	progressive dilutions of 10, 1, 0.1, or 0.01% in solvent.
	One of 10 grades are assigned based on appearance of
	moderate or marked capillary injection, erythema, edema or
	necrosis within 24 hours.
Remark	: Moderate erythema on one rabbit, marked erythema on one,
	moderate necrosis on 3 from the undiluted material; no
	irritation on 5 rabbits from a 10% dilution in distilled
	water. Grade 6.
	No further information supplied.

DECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
19.11.2001	(27)
Species	: Rabbit
Concentration	
Exposure	
Exposure time	· 4 hour(s)
Number of animals	:
PDII	
Result	:
EC classification	:
Method	: other: US CFR Title 49, Secton 173.240, Appendix A
Year	: 1980
GLP	: No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: New Zealand White male rabbits received 0.5 ml/rabbit.
Remark	: Slight redness and swelling but no irreversible necrosis.
	Two rabbits had a few small spots of very slight necrosis.
Result	: Not corrosive.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
28.06.2001	(35)
Remark	: HSDB no.: 5171
	Produces intense skin irritation and moderate eye injury in
_	rabbits but not so severe as lower homologues.
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
Dellahilite	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
27.07.2001	(36)
5.2.2 Eye irritation	
Onesia	Debbis
Species Concentration	: Rabbit
Deer	: undiluted
Dose Exposure Time	: .01 ml
Comment	: 24 hour(s) : not rinsed
Number of animals	: 5
Rocult	· moderately irritating
Result EC classification	: moderately irritating
EC classification	:
	: moderately irritating : : Draize Test : 1979
EC classification Method	: Draize Test
EC classification Method Year	: Draize Test : 1979 : No
EC classification Method Year GLP	: Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	: Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5% fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5% fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned.
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5.
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5. No further information supplied.
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method Remark Reliability	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5. No further information supplied. (2) valid with restrictions
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method Remark Reliability 19.11.2001	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5. No further information supplied. (2) valid with restrictions
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method Remark Reliability	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5. No further information supplied. (2) valid with restrictions (27) Highly irritating to the eye.
EC classification Method Year GLP Test substance Method Remark Reliability 19.11.2001	 Draize Test 1979 No as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Eyes not staining with 5%fluorescein in 20 seconds contact are accepted. Single instillation of 0.005, 0.02, 0.10, or 0.5 ml undiluted or of 0.5 ml of 40, 15, or 1% dilutions are made into conjunctival sac of 5 rabbits. Read immediately unstained and after fluorescein at 24 hours, with one of ten grades assigned. Moderate corneal injury, with iritis on one, from 0.02 ml per eye; minor injury from 0.005 ml per eye. Grade 5. No further information supplied. (2) valid with restrictions

<u>DECD SIDS</u> 5. TOXICITY	
. 10/11/11	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	FIVE DROPS OF LIQ IN EYES OF RABBITS CAUSES SEVERE BURNS.
	[Lefaux, R. Practical Toxicology of Plastics. Cleveland: CRC
	Press Inc., 1968. 166]
Sauraa	
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
Deliebilite	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
28.06.2001	
Species	: rabbit
Concentration	:
Dose	:
Exposure Time	:
Comment	
Number of animals	
Result	: moderately irritating
EC classification	: irritating
Method	
Year	
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: no data
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
T	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Test substance	: Dose: 5 mg.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
28.06.2001	(37)
5.3 Sensitization	
Туре	: Guinea pig maximization test
Type Species	: guinea pig
Туре	: guinea pig : Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection
Type Species	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous
Type Species Concentration	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous
Type Species Concentration Number of animals	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin:
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin:
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion.
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion.
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water.
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder area skin. 60% TEPA was applied to saturation to 2 x 4 cm filter paper,
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder area skin. 60% TEPA was applied to saturation to 2 x 4 cm filter paper, which was then occlusively applied for 48 hours.
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder area skin. 60% TEPA was applied to saturation to 2 x 4 cm filter paper, which was then occlusively applied for 48 hours. Epicutaneous challenge was undertaken by applying 2 x 2 cm filter paper
Type Species Concentration Number of animals Vehicle Result Classification Method Year GLP Test substance	 guinea pig Induction 5 % other: intradermal injection Induction 60 % open epicutaneous Challenge 50 % open epicutaneous 20 water sensitizing 1990 Yes as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 A group of 10 male and 10 female guinea pigs each received intradermal induction injections, as follows, into the clipped shoulder skin: 1) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of Freund's Complete Adjuvant (FCA) water emulsion. 2) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% (v/v) TEPA in distilled water. 3) Two sites each with 0.1 ml of 5% TEPA in distilled water. Epicutaneous inductions were given 7 days later to the clipped shoulder area skin. 60% TEPA was applied to saturation to 2 x 4 cm filter paper, which was then occlusively applied for 48 hours.

5. TOXICITY	
. TOMETT	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	were left in place for 24 hours, and the sites inspected for signs of irritation
	24 to 48 hours after removal of the occlusive dressings.
	Irritation control animals, 5 male and 5 female guinea pigs, received the
	same challenge procedures as in the definitive sensitization study, but did not have preceding intradermal and/or epicutaneous induction procedures.
	Observations for signs of dermal irritation (erythema, edema and eschar formation) were made approximately 24, and 48 hours after removal of the patches.
	Seven days after the challenge exposure, the cross-challenge treatment
	was administered. Test materials were administered to the clipped skin in a similar manner as in the challenge phase but at a previously untreated site. Smaller patches were used (0.875 s quare inches) in order to allow all the material to fit on the test site. Materials were applied to saturation. Patches
	were left in place for 24 hr, and the sites inspected for signs of irritation 24
	to 48 hr after removal of the occlusive dressings.
Remark	: Two TEPA-treated animals, one male and one female, were found
	dead on days 20 and 22 of study, respectively. Gross
	postmortem observations, did not reveal a cause of death and
	were considered unremarkable except for the presence of tan patches on the surface of the liver of the female. Except
	for the presence of reddening and swelling in the
	ano-genital area of one test material-treated male on Days
	21 and 28, no abnormalities were observed during weekly examinations.
Result	: Of the 18 surviving animals only one challenged with TEPA showed a clear inflammatory response. No dermal responses occurred in any of the ten
	irritation control animals. Because of the questionable nature of the
	response in the treated animals, a second challenge was performed.
	Fourteen of the 18 animals exhibited clear responses. No significant response was observed in eight of the 10 control animals. Responses in
	treated animals clearly exceeded those in control animals.
	A summary of dermal responses at cross-challenge is presented as follows.
	Concentration Test Irritation
	Material (%) Animals Controls Ethylenediamine 5 0/18 0/10
	Diethylenetriamine 25 2/18 5/10
	high purity
	Aminoethylpiperazine 25 6/18 1/10 Aminoethylethanolamine 25 12/18 0/10
	Triethylenetetramine 50 11/18 3/10
	Piperazine 25 1/18 0/10
	Under conditions of this test, TEPA exhibited a strong potential to produce
	dermal sensitization in the guinea pig. There was evidence of cross- sensitization to aminoethylpiperazine, triethylenetetramine and aminoethylethanolamine.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
19.12.2001 Remark	(38) : Causing skin sensitization (Human experience)
Source	: DELAMINE BV Delfzijl
Dellah W	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions

ld 112-57-2

Date 14.03.2002

5.4 Repeated dose toxicity

Species	: rabbit
Sex	: male/female
Strain	: New Zealand white
Route of admin.	: dermal
Exposure period	: 6 hrs/day, 5 days/wek for 4 weeks
Frequency of treatment	
Post obs. period	
Doses	: 0, 50, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle
Method	: OECD Guide-line 410 "Repeated Dose Dermal Toxicity: 21/28-day Study"
Year	: 1986
GLP	: Ves
Test substance	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Remark	: One control rabbit was removed on study day 14 due to a
Remark	broken back with spinal cord dysfunction.
Result	: All rabbits treated with 100 or 200 mg/kg/day exhibited skin
Result	irritation. The degree of irritation was dose-related with
	more severe effects noted at 200 mg/kg/day. All rabbits
	receiving 200 mg/kg/day had very red and slightly swollen
	test material application sites by study day 6. On study
	day 16, the dermal test site of some female rabbits was
	severely irritated with some crusting and bleeding. Other
	animals at 200 mg/kg/day and those treated with 100
	mg/kg/day had irritated skin where TEPA had been applied.
	Skin damage did not progress to any extent during the
	remainder of the study.
	NOEL for dermal test site 50 mg/kg
	LOEL for dermal test site 100 mg/kg
	NOEL for systemic effects 200 mg/kg
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
28.06.2001	
	(39)
	(39)
Species	(39) : rat
Species	: rat
Species Sex	rat male/female
Species Sex Strain Route of admin.	rat male/female Wistar oral feed
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment	rat male/female Wistar oral feed
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method	rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year	rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP	rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP	rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly a ssigned to each dosage level and to a control level.
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly a ssigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly a ssigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly assigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose levels were 0, 420, 1050 and 2800 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 470, 1260
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly a ssigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly assigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose levels were 0, 420, 1050 and 2800 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 470, 1260
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly assigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose levels were 0, 420, 1050 and 2800 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 470, 1260 and 3140 mg/kg/day for females. Because there were no observed effects from these levels, a higher dosage level and a control level were included
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Post obs. period Doses Control group Method Year GLP Test substance	 rat male/female Wistar oral feed 7 days daily 1979 no as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 Tetraethylene pentamine was added to ground Purina Chow and fed in the diet for 7 days. Groups of 5 male and 5 female Harlan-Wistar rats, 30 days of age at the start of the study, were randomly assigned to each dosage level and to a control level. This dietary inclusion study was completed in two parts. Three dosage levels, with one control level, were included on the first part. Actual dose levels were 0, 420, 1050 and 2800 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 470, 1260 and 3140 mg/kg/day for females. Because there were no observed effects

<u>OECD SIDS</u> 5. TOXICITY			ILINALII	<u>HYLENEPENTAM</u>	
J. TOAICH I				ld 112-57-2	
				Date 14.03.2002	
	Animals were weighed on day 7. Absolute and relativ				
_	No further information prov				
Remark	: There did not appear to be a the subacute toxicity of TEP.		e between ma	ales and females in	
Result	: There were no effects on be				
	the highest dosage levels a study These dosages were				
	3140 mg/kg/day for female				
	feeding study, dosages of 3	3990 mg/kg/d	ay for males a	and 3630	
	mg/kg/day for females were			no	
	significant ill-effect level wa mg/kg/day based on body v			nev	
	weight. The minimum effect	t level (MiE)	averaged 381	0	
	mg/kg/day. 3810 mg/kg/da				
	of chronicity. Body weight I throughout the 7 days. Live				
	weight, and as percentage				
	depressed. Kidney weight	as percentag	e of body wei	ght was	
	significantly higher than tha			•	
	kidney weight was slightly, depressed. There were no				
			, 107011		
	Summary of 7 day di	etary study of	TEPA		
	Male R	ats			
	Dosage goal, mg/kg 0	500	1250	3150	
	Dosage attained, 0 mg/kg/day	420	1050	2800	
	Diet consumed 16.8	15.3	15.5	16.5	
	gm/rat/day				
	Body weight changes, gm				
	day 2 7.2	5.0	6.2	5.6	
	day 5 27.4 day 8 50.4	21.8 42.8	24.6 43.6	27.4 49.0	
	uay 0 50.4	42.0	45.0	43.0	
	Liver weight, gms 8.11		7.07	8.15	
	Relative liver weight 4.76		4.36	4.67	
	Kidney weight, gms 1.5 Relative kidney weight 0.9		1.54 0.95	1.57 0.90	
	Mortality 0	0	0	0	
	Female	Rats			
	Dosage goal, mg/kg 0	500	1250	3150	
	Dosage attained, 0	470	1260	3140	
	mg/kg/day Diet consumed 13.8	12.9	13.8	13.8	
	gm/rat/day	12.3	15.0	10.0	
	Body weight changes, gm				
	day 2 4.4	5.4	3.2	4.8	
	day 5 20.6	19.2	19.6	22.8	
	day 8 36.2	32.2	34.6	36.8	
	Liver weight, gms 6.39	5.96	6.49	6.26	

<u>)ECD SIDS</u> . TOXICITY						ENEPENTAMIN
						112-57-2 14.03.2002
		5.14	4.93	5.06		.82
	Kidney weight, gms	1.16	1.17	1.19		1.21
	Relative kidney weight	0.93	0.96	0.94	C).93
	Mortality	`	0	0	0	
	Mortality C)	0	0	0	
	Summary of 7 day	dietarv s	tudy of TEP	A, 2nd pha	ise	
	Male	-	,	, <u> </u>		
	Dosage goal, mg/kg	Rats 0	5000			
	Dosage attained,	0	3990			
	mg/kg/day	Ū	0000			
	Diet consumed gm/rat/day	17.0	9.3			
	Body weight changes,	am				
	day 2	4.8	-3.0 ^c			
	day 5	28.0	-7.6 [°]			
	day 8	45.4	-14.8 ^c			
	Liver weight, gms	7.32	3.57 [°]			
	Relative liver weight	4.37	3.73 ^b			
	Kidney weight, gms	1.46	1.22			
	Relative kidney weight		1.23 [°]			
	Mortality	0	0			
	Fei	male Ra	ts			
	Dosage goal, mg/kg	0	5000			
	Dosage attained,	0	3630			
	mg/kg/day					
	Diet consumed	16.0	8.2			
	gm/rat/day					
	Body weight changes,	gm				
	day 2	5.8	-2.8 ^c			
	day 5	26.4	-3.6 ^c			
	day 8	39.0	-3.8 ^c			
	Liver weight, gms	6.85	4.10 ^c			
	Relative liver weight	4.72	3.77 ^b			
	Kidney weight, gms	1.42	1.27			
	Relative kidney weight		1.17 ^b			
	Mortality	0	0			
	^b Level of significance	0.01>P>	0.001			
	^c Level of significance					
	No additional informat		ided.			
Reliability	: (2) valid with restriction	าร			(c=)	
04.12.2001					(27)	
Species	: rat					
Sex	: male/female					
Strain	: Fischer 344					
Route of admin.	: drinking water					
Roule of autility.						
Exposure period	: 92 days					

I

DECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Post obs. period	:
Doses	: 0, 120, 600 and 3000 ppm (0, 10, 55 and 276 mg/kg/day (males) or 0, 14,
	70 and 352 mg/kg/day (females), respectively, for NIH-31 diet)
Control group	: yes, concurrent no treatment
NOAEL	: = 276 mg/kg bw
Method	: other: generallyfollows OECD 408
Year	: 1996
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride
Method	: Rats were fed a cereal-based (NIH -31) or a purified (AIN-76A) diet. An additional control group received a Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet. Since interactions in the absorption and metabolism of Cu, Fe and Zn are known to exist, plasma levels of these three metals were determined in six rats/sex/dose group. Liver, aorta and spinal cord samples from six rats of each sex from control and high-dose groups were also analyzed for the metals. These tissues were analyzed in other dose groups if control and high-dose levels differed. Approximately 35 tissues, including reproductive organs, coagulating gland, epididymis, ovaries, seminal vesicles, testes, uterus and vagina, were examined histopathologically from the control and high dose animals. Tissues from other dose groups were examined also if
	lesions were clearly more prevalent in the high-dose group.
Remark	: Effects observed in rats fed the AIN-76A diet are considered to be related to
	the purified diet and not directly due to triethylenetetramine hydrochloride.
Result	 In animals ingesting the NIH -31 diet, the authors considered the decreased ceruloplasmin levels as not biologically important. Serum copper levels although decreased, most notably in females, were not statistically significantly decreased. Thus the effect is considered of minimal concern and the NOAEL is 276 mg/kg/day for males and 352 mg/kg/day for females. Cu-deficient AlN-76A diet - This low copper diet resulted in Cu-deficiency symptoms, such as anemia, liver periportal cytomegaly, pancreatic atrophy and multifocal necrosis, spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and increasted heart weight, together with undetectable levels of plasma copper.
	AIN-76A diet - Triethylenetetramine hydrochloride lowered plasma copper levels somewhat at 600 and 3000 ppm in rats fed the AIN-76A diet but did not induce the usual signs of copper deficiency. In males receiving 3000 ppm triethylenetetramine hydrochloride coagulative necrosis of the liver was less frequent than in copper adequate controls and was absent from all low copper controls.
	NIH-31 - The only effect of triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in animals fed the NIH-31 diet w as a reduced ceruloplasmin level (3000 ppm, 210+/-26; control 293+/-55 mg/dl) and reduced (not statistically) plasma copper levels in both rat sexes (males 3000 ppm, 0.70+/-0.09; control 0.73+/-0.04 ug/ml; females 3000 ppm, 1.00+/-0.11; control 1.40+/-0.15) at 3000 ppm.
Test substance	: Test substance is >99% pure. This is the lower molecular weight analog in the ethylenediamine series.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
04.12.2001	(40)
Species	: mouse
Sex	: male/female
Strain	: B6C3F1
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Even a survey we will all	: 92 days
Exposure period Frequency of treatment	. 52 ddy5

5. TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Doses	: 0, 120, 600 and 3000 ppm (0, 22, 107, and 487 (males) or 551 (females)
20303	mg/kg/day, respectively, for NIH -31 diet)
Control group	: yes, concurrent no treatment
NOAEL	
Method	: other: generally follows OECD 408
Year	: 1996
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride
Method	: Mice were fed a cereal-based (NIH -31) or a purified (AIN-76A) diet. An additional control group received a Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet. Since interactions in the absorption and metabolism of Cu, Fe and Zn are known to exist, plasma levels of these three metals were determined in five mice/sex/dose group. Approximately 35 tissues, including reproductive organs, coagulating gland, epididymis, ovaries, seminal vesicles, testes, uterus and vagina, were examined histopathologically from the control and
	high dose animals. Tissues from other dose groups were examined also if
	lesions were clearly more prevalent in the high-dose group.
Remark	: The intent of this study was to characterize the toxicity in animals fed diets
	containing nutritionally adequate levels of copper, to compare these to
	animals fed a low copper diet, and to evaluate the relationship of possible
	adverse effects to the effect of trien-2HCl on circulating copper levels.
	The purified (AIN-76A) diet and copper-deficient AIN-76A diet was used by
	the authors as a means to provide a copper deficient diet. The two steps
	were necessary to define any possible differences between the cereal-
	based (NIH -31) and the artificial purified diet.
	There were no consistent effects noted in mice fed 3000 ppm
	triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in the drinking water for 92 days. Effects
	observed in mice fed the AIN -76A diet are considered to be related to the
	purified diet and not directly due to triethylenetetramine hydrochloride.
	The NOEL was 487 mg/kg/day for males and 551 mg/kg/day for female mice, the highest dose tested.
Result	: Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet - There were no effects observed.
Result	: Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet - There were no effects observed.
Result	
Nosul	AIN-76A diet - There were no clinical symptoms observed which were
resur	
Result	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High
Result	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls.
i cour	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was
i cour	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils
result	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was
result	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils
i cour	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The
result	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN- 76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN - 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN -76A fed animals.
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN - 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN -76A fed animals. Furthermore, high dose males fed AIN -76A diet had a decreased
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A fed animals. Furthermore, high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of male B6C3F1 mice fed either NIH -31 or AIN-76A diet, but was suppressed
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A fed animals. Furthermore, high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of male B6C3F1 mice fed either NIH -31 or AIN-76A diet, but was suppressed by 3000 ppm triethylenetetramine hydrochloride only in those fed AIN-76A diet.
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN- 76A diet. Multifocal chronic inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar histocytic infiltration were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent in the high dose males fed AIN-76A fed animals. Furthermore, high dose males fed AIN-76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of male B6C3F1 mice fed either NIH -31 or AIN-76A diet, but was suppressed by 3000 ppm triethylenetetramine hydrochloride only in those fed AIN-76AA

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	related effects observed in mice receiving up to 3000 ppm
	triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in the drinking water for up to 92 days.
Test substance	: Test substance is >99% pure. This is the lower molecular weight analog in
	the ethylenediamine series.
Reliability 04.12.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (40)
04.12.2001	(40)
5.5 Genetic toxicity 'ii	n vitro ʻ
Туре	: Ames test
System of testing	: Salmonella/microsome bacterial mutagenicity assay
Concentration Cycotoxic conc.	: 0.001 to 0.1 mg/plate (in the absence of S9); 0.1 to 5 mg/plate (with S9)
Metabolic activation	. with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
Year	: 1984
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	
Method	: SOP #7.4.1A through 7.4.7A, 7.4.12A, and 7.4.13. For
	definitive testing, an initial stock solution of the test substance was prepared by mixing TEPASample A in water to
	achieve a concentration of 50 mg/ml. All subsequent
	dilutions were made in the same solvent. Dilutions of the
	test substance were made fresh each day of testing. All
	dilutions for the mutagenicity tests were analyzed
	gravimetrically to determine actual concentrations. The
	test chemical was tested in triplicate at five doses chosen
	to span a range which included moderately toxic to
	relatively non-toxic concentrations. Testing was performed
	both with and without metabolic activtation in Salmonella typhimurium strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA1538.
Remark	: TEPA-Sample A did not produce a positive or dose-dependent
Nemark	mutagenic response in any of the Salmonella typhimurium
	strains that were tested without a metabolic activation
	system. However, in the presence of metabolic activation a
	weak positive and dose-related response was observed with
	strain TA1535 and marginal mutagenic activity was observed
	with TA100. Under the conditions of this assay, TEPASample
	A was considered to be weakly mutagen ic in the
Decult	Salmonella/microsome mutagenicity assay
Result	: In tests performed without S9, no indication of mutagenicity was observed with any of the strains, either by evidence of
	a dose-response relationship or a doubling of the average
	number of colonies over the average solvent control value.
	In the test performed with S9, all strains except TA 1538
	showed signs of treatment-related inhibition of growth of
	the background lawn with the highest dole level of
	TEPA-Sample A tested (5 mg/plate). Weak mutagenic activity
	was evident in the test performed with S9 using strain
	TA1535. The highest dose level tested (5 mg/plate) produced
	a 2.8-fold increase in relative numbers of revertant
	colonies and the next lower dose of 3 mg/plate produced a
	1.9-fold increase. A moderate increase in mutants was also
	observed with TA100 which showed a 1.5-fold increase in numbers of revertant colonies with the highest non-cytotoxic
	ni impore of rovariant coloniae with the higher han oviotovic

. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	to be weakly mutagenic in the presence of S9 activation in
	this in vitro bacterial assay.
Test substance	: TEPA-Sample A containing 89.7% TEPA.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
27.08.2001	(41)
Туре	: Ames test
System of testing	: Salmonella/Microsome Bacterial Mutagenicity Assay
Concentration	: 0.001 to 1.0 mg/plate (in the absence of S9); 0.1 to 5 mg/plate (with S9)
Cycotoxic conc.	
Metabolic activation	with and without
Result	: positive
Method	. positive
Year	. 1987
GLP	
	: yes
Test substance	
Method	: SOP #7.4.1A through 7.4.7A, 7.4.12A, and 7.4.13. For
	definitive testing, an initial stock solution of the test
	substance was prepared by mixing TEPASample B in water to
	achieve a concentration of 50 mg/ml. All subsequent
	dilutions were made in the same solvent. Dilutions of the
	test substance were made fresh each day of testing. All
	dilutions for the mutagenicity tests were analyzed
	gravimetrically to determine actual concentrations. The
	test chemical was tested in triplicate at five doses chosen
	to span a range which included moderately toxic to
	relatively non-toxic concentrations. Testing was performed
	both with and without metabolic activation in Salmonella typhimurium
	strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537 and TA1538.
Remark	
Remark	: TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dose-dependent mutagenic
	response with three of the five strains of Salmonella
	typhimurium that were tested without S9 (TA98, TA100,
	TA1537)and with all strains except TA1538 tested in the
	presence of a rat-liver metabolic activation system.
	Therefore, under the conditions of this in vitro assay,
	TEPA-Sample B was considered to be mutagenic in the
	Salmonella/microsome mutagenicity assay.
Result	: In tests performed without S9, strains TA98, TA100, TA1537
	abound positive and does related increase in numbers of
	showed positive and dose-related increase in numbers of
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9,
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control
	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control values. In the presence of S9, 1535 also showed positive and dose-related increases in numbers of revertant colonies
Test substance	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control values. In the presence of S9, 1535 also showed positive and dose-related increases in numbers of revertant colonies which were not apparent in the test performed without S9.
Test substance	 revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control values. In the presence of S9, 1535 also showed positive and dose-related increases in numbers of revertant colonies which were not apparent in the test performed without S9. TEPA-Sample B This sample consisted of ~65% TEPA with the remainder
Test substance Reliability	revertant bacterial colonies. The highest dose level, 1 mg/plate, produced excessive cytotoxicity with all five strains tested. With strain TA98, the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of TEPASample B tested, produced a positive increase that was 6.2 times higher than the concurrent control value. Moderately positive increases of 2.4-fold and 3.4-fold control values were observed for strains TA100 and TA1537 tested with the highest non-cytotoxic dose level of 0.3 mg/plate. In tests performed in the presence of a metabolic activation system, moderate dose-related cytotoxicity was evident as sparse growth of the with all strains except TA1538. Similar to the results without S9, TEPA-Sample B produced positive and dosage-related mutagenic effects in strains TA98, TA100 and TA1537 with maximum increases in excess of two times the concurrent control values. In the presence of S9, 1535 also showed positive and dose-related increases in numbers of revertant colonies which were not apparent in the test performed without S9.

TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
27.08.2001	(42)
Туре	: Ames test
System of testing	: Salmonella/Microsome assay
Concentration	: 0.1, 0.3, 1.0, 3.0, 10 mg/plate
Cycotoxic conc.	
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: ambiguous
Method	
Year	: 1994
GLP	: yes
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: Salmonella strains TA98, TA100, TA1535, TA1537, and TA1538 were treated in triplicate with the vehicle control substance, and appropriate positive control substance, and 5 dose levels of TEPA both in the absence and in the presence of a rat liver S9 metabolic activation system using the plate incorporation method. Treated cultures were incubated at 37oC for 48-72 hours. Two independent repetitions of the complete assay were performed.
Remark	 TEPA was weakly mutagenic in strains TA98, TA100, and TA 1535 in the absence of an S9 metabolic activation system. Although TEPA was not mutagenic in strains TA98 and TA100 in the presence of metabolic activation, it was weakly
	mutagenic in TA1535. No mutagenic activity was observed in strains TA1537 or TA1538, either in the absence or in the presence of metabolic activation. These results were observed in 2 independent tests. Under the conditions of this Salmonella/microsome mutagenicity assay, TEPA was considered to be a very weak mutagen with direct base substitution and frame shift activity.
Result	 No mutagenic activity was observed in strains TA1537 or TA1538, either in the absence or in the presence of S9 activation. No mutagenic activity was observed in strain TA98 in the presence of S9 activation. Reproducible increases of approximately 2- to 4-fold were observed in the number of colonies/plate in strain TA1535 at the high dose, 10.0 mg/plate TEPA, both in the absence and in the presence of S9 activation. Increases in the mean number of colonies/plate of approximately 3-fold were observed in strain TA98 treated at 10.0 mg/plate TEPA in the absence of S9 in both tests. In strain TA100, consistent increases of approximately 2-fold were observed in the absence of S9 at 10.0 mg/plate TEPA, but were not reproducible in both independent tests in the presence of S9. (1) valid without restriction
05.09.2001	(43) (44)
Туре	: Mammalian cell gene mutation assay
System of testing	: CHO cells
Concentration	: 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Cycotoxic conc.	:
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: ambiguous
Method	:
Year	: 1981
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: TEPANaBH4
Method	: SOP #7.2.4A; 7.2.5; 7.2.11. CHO cells were exposed for 5
	hours to a minimum of five concentrations of TEPANaBH4 both with and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation

. TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	system. Dilutions of TEPANaBH4 for testing were prepared
	by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test
	agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential
	one-half dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock
	solution. The surviving fraction was determined at 20 to 24
	hours after treatment and the mutant fraction was determined
	after a 7 day period to allow "expression" of the mutant
	phenotype. Only the top five concentrations which allow
	sufficient cell survival are typically assessed for survival
	and induction of mutants. Sterile, distilled water (H2O)
	was used as the solvent and solvent control; glass-distilled
	dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) was used as the negative control.
Remark	: TEPA-NaBH4 was apparently inactive as a mutagenic agent for
	CHO cells when tested with and without the incorporation of
	an S9 metabolic activation system over a 16 fold range of
	concentrations. Only one statistically significant increase
	above the concurrent solvent control was produced at the 20
	x 0-2% dose level in tests which included a metabolic
	activation system. However, the observation of unusually
	high spontaneous mutation frequencies for the solvent and
	negative controls, and the lack of dose-related cytotoxicity
	within the dose range tested, prevented an unequivocal
	classification of the test chemical as active or inactive as
Decult	a potential mutagenic agent for CHO cells.
Result	: TEPA-NaBH4 produced a statistically significant increase in
	the frequency of mutations of CHO cells at only one
	concentration (20 x 10-2) in test with the incorporation of
	a liver S9 metabolic activation system. The lack of a dose-related effect of treatment on the induction of
	mutations indicated that TEPANaBH4 was not highly active in producing gene mutations in CHO cells. However, the lack of
	adose-related cytotoxic response in this test and production of abnormally high numbers of mutants by the solvent and
	negarive controls prevented the use of these data to
	classify TEPA-NaBH4 as mutagenic or non-mutagenic.
Test substance	: TEPA-NaBH4 was prepared by reacting TEPA with sodium borohydride.
	This was performed to minimize possible formation of nitrosamines.
	TEPA was mixed with 1000 ppm NaBH4, contained at 200C for one hour at
	600 mm Hg pressure, then distilled from the NaBH4 by increasing the
	vacuum. Distillate was then transferred into N2 purged bottles which had
	been acid treated and baked out at 500C. No further analytical information
Daliahility	was provided.
Reliability 27.08.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (45)
21.00.2001	(40)
Туре	: Mammalian cell gene mutation assay
System of testing	: CHO cells.
Concentration	: 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Cycotoxic conc.	:
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: negative
Method	
Year	: 1981
GLP	: no
Test substance	: other TS: TEPAHC
Method	: SOP #7.2.4A; 7.2.5; 7.2.11. CHO cells were exposed for 5
	hours to a minimum of five concentrations of TEPAHC both
	with and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation
	system. Dilutions of TEPAHC for testing were prepared by

<u>DECD SIDS</u> 5. TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent
	into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half
	dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock solution.
	The surviving fraction was determined at 20 to 24 hours
	after treatment and the mutant fraction was determined after
	a 7 day period to allow "expression" of the mutant
	phenotype. Only the top five concentrations which allow
	sufficient cell survival are typically assessed for survival
	and induction of mutants. Sterile, distilled water (H2O) was used as the solvent and solvent control; glass-distilled
Remark	dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) was used as the negative control.
Remark	: TEPA-HC was consistently inactive as a mutagenic agent for CHO cells when tested with and without the incorporation of
	•
	an S9 metabolic activation system over a 16- to 32-fold
	range of concentrations No statistically significant
	increase above the concurrent solvent control was produced
	at any dose level tested and TEPA-HC was considered to be
	non-mutagenic in the CHO test. These negative results
	indicated that TEPA-HC was not a potent mutagen when tested
	at near-cytotoxic dose levels, but additional tests within a
	narrow range of cytotoxic concentrations would be required
Desalt	to determine the validity of these conclusions.
Result	: TEPA-HC did not produce a statistically significant increase
	in the frequency of mutations of CHO cells at any
	concentration between 80 x 10-2 to 2.5 x 10-2% in tests with
	and without the incorporation of a liver S9 metabolic
	activation system. The lack of a dose-related effect of treatment on the induction of mutations indicated that
	TEPA-HC was not highly active in producing gene mutations in
	CHO cells. However, additional testing over a narrow range
	of concentrations would be necessary to verify these results
	because the concentrations tested did not include the dose
Testevileteves	levels which produced a significant degree of cytotoxicity.
Test substance	: TEPA-HC is Tetraethylenepentamine Hearts Cut and was 100% by GC
	analysis.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.08.2001	(46)
Туре	: Mammalian cell gene mutation assay
System of testing	: CHO cells
Concentration	$= 80 \times 10{-}2\%$ to 2.5 x 10{-}2%
Cycotoxic conc.	
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	
Method	: negative
Year	: 1980
GLP	
GLP Test substance	: NO : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	 as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4 SOP #7.2.4A; 7.2.5; 7.2.11. CHO cells were exposed for 5
	hours to a minimum of five concentrations of TEPA both with
Method	
Methou	
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock solution.
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock solution. The surviving fraction was determined at 20 to 24 hours
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock solution. The surviving fraction was determined at 20 to 24 hours after treatment and the mutant fraction was determined after
Metriou	and without the addition of an S9 metabolic activation system. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were prepared by either direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the cell culture media or by making sequential one-half dilutions, in sterile H2O, from an initial stock solution. The surviving fraction was determined at 20 to 24 hours

<u>OECD SIDS</u> 5. TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	and induction of mutants. Sterile, distilled water (H2o)
	was used as the solvent and solvent control; glass-distilled
	dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) was used as the negative control.
Remark	: TEPA did not produce a statistically significant increase in
Kendik	the mutation frequency of CHO cells at any concentration
	between 80 x 10-2%% to 2.5 x 10-2% tested with or without
	the presence of an S9 metabolic activation system. The lack
	of a dose-related effect on the mutation frequency indicated
	that TEPA was not active in producing gene mutations in CHO
	cells. The test in the presence of the S9 activation system
	evaluated one additional lower concentration than the test
	without S9 because the top dose level (with S9) was highly
	cytotoxic and could not be evaluated for mutation induction.
Result	: TEPA was consistently inactive as a mutagenic agent for CHO
NEGUIL	cells when tested with or without an S9metabolic activation
	system over a 16-fold range of concentrations. Small
	increases in the numerical frequency of mutants, obtained at
	some concentrations of TEPA tested with or without S9
	activation, were within the expected range of variations
	encountered with this test system and none of the mutation
	values produced by the test agent was statistically
	significant from the concurrent solvent control.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.08.2001	(43) (47)
Туре	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
System of testing	: CHO cells.
Concentration	: 3.0 mg/ml (with S9); 0.8 mg/ml (without S9)
Cycotoxic conc.	
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
Year	: 1987
GLP	: Yes
Test substance	: other TS: TEPASample A
Method	: SOP #7.2.12E. For determination of direct mutagenic action,
	CHO cells were exposed to tetraethylenepentamine-Sample A
	and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation.
	Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by
	liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2 -hour exposure
	period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU), required to differentiate
	between the individual "sister" chromatids by SCE staining,
	was present at a concentration of 3 micrograms/ml in the
	growth medium during treatment and during the culture period
	following exposure. A total of twenty-five
	cells/concentrations was examined for SCE frequencies using
	duplicate cultures. At least 5 dose levels were tested both
	with and without metabolic activation. SCE production was
	determined for the highest 3 doses which did not produce
D !	excessive cytotoxic inhibition of cell division.
Remark	: Tetraethylenepentamine-Sample A produced dose-related and
	statistically significant increases in the incidence of SCEs
	in the CHO cells exposed both in the presence and absence of
	an S9 metabolic activation system.
	Tetraethylenepentamine-Sample A was considered to produce a
Desult	positive genotoxic effect in this in vitro screening test.
Result	: TEPA-Sample A produced dose-related and statistically
	significant increases in SCEs in tests both with and without
	addition of a rat-liver S9 metabolic activation system. The highest increases in SCEs above control values were

5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	approximately 1.8 fold without S9 and 1.6-fold with S9
	activation. The test chemical was considered to be a
	positive genotoxic agent in the SCE test system.
Test substance	: TEPA-Sample A containing 89.7% TEPA.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
27.08.2001	(48)
_	
Type	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis
System of testing Concentration	: rat liver (hepatocyte) cells : 100 x 10-2% to 0.1 x 10-2%.
Cycotoxic conc.	. 100 x 10-2 /0 to 0.1 x 10-2 /0.
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
Year	: 1980
GLP	: No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: SOP #7.2.6; 7.2.7; 7.2.8A, 7.2.9A. Induction of primary DNA
	damage in rat liver cells (hepatocytes) was studied at a
	minimum of six dose levels which spanned a 1000-fold range
	of concentrations. Cells were treated with TEPA for 2 hours in culture medium containing 3H-Thymidine, hydroxyurea and
	appropriate dilutions of TEPA prepared in DMSO.
	Determination of UDS activity in treated and control cells
	was performed by analyses of 3H-thymidine incorporation into
	isolated hepatocyte nuclei and DNA (Precipitated from
	aliquots of the isolated nuclie) using a Searle Anaytic
	Model 81 or Packard Model 2650 scintillation spectrometer.
Remark	: TEPA stimulated an elevated level of incorporation of
	radioactive thymidine in cells treated over a wide range of
	test concentrations in comparison to the solvent control
	data. The statistically significant stimulation of UDS in measurements with either nuclei or DNA from treated cells
	indicated that TEPA was an active mutagenic agent in the
	tests with hepatocytes. Highly significant incresases in
	UDS values produced by the positive control agents NQO and
	DMN indicated that the test system was responsive to
	mutagenic detection.
Result	: Two separate experiments were performed to evaluate an
	overall range of TEPA concentrations between 100 x 10-2% to
	0.01 x 10-2%. A statistically significant increase in the
	amount of UDS to the highest dose-level in experiment #1
	prompted a repeat experiment at a 10-fold higher
	concentration rang in experiment #2 to determine whether this effect was repeatable. In experiment #2, TEPA produced
	a highly statistically significant increase in the amount of
	primary DNA damage at four of six test concentrations.
	Although the positive effects were observed consistently
	only at one concentration (10 x 10-2%), in comparisons
	between experiments #1 and #2, the reproducibility of the
	positive effect at a high degree of statistical significance
	indicated that TEPA was a probable, active agent in the
Deliebilit-	hepatocyte test system.
Reliability 28.06.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions
20.00.2001	(43) (47)
Туре	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis
System of testing	: rat liver (hepatocyte) cells
	$100 \times 10^{-2\%}$ to 0.1 x 10-2%
Concentration	. 100 x 10-2 /0 10 0.1 x 10-2 /0

TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
Year	: 1981
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: TEPANaBH4
Method	: SOP #7.2.6; 7.2.7; 7.2.8A, 7.2.9A. Induction of primary DNA
	damage in rat liver cells (hepatocytes) was studied at a
	minimum of six dose levels which spanned a 1000-fold range
	of concentrations. Cells were treated with TEPA-NaBH4 for 2
	hours in culture medium containing 3H-Thymidine, hydroxyurea
	and appropriate dilutions of TEPANaBH4 prepared in DMSO.
	Determination of UDS activity in treated and control cells
	was performed by analyses of 3H-thymidine incorporation into
	isolated hepatocyte nuclei and DNA (Precipitated from
	aliquots of the isolated nuclei) using a Searle Anaytic
	Model 81 or Packard Model 2650 scintillation spectrometer.
Remark	: TEPA-NaBH4 produced increases in the levels of UDS in
	hepatocytes which were significantly above values observed
	with historical controls. Although only a few of these
	increases were statistically significant from the concurrent
	solvent control, the test results were considered positive
	based upon similar weakly-positive effects in two separate
	tests.
Result	
Result	: TEPA-NaBH4 did not produce consistent statistically
	significant or dose-related increases in the amount of UDS
	activity in evaluations of concentrations between 100 x
	10-2% to 0.1 x 10-2%. However, in two separate tests, the
	quantitative levels of the numerical increases in UDS
	produced by the test agent were significantly greater than
	values included in the 95% confidence interval of the
	historical control data for this test. These increases were
	produced at similar test concentration in two separate tests
	and with two separate methods for measuring UDS. TEPANaBH4
	was considered to be active in producing primary DNA damage
	in the present test with the hepatocyte test system.
Test substance	: TEPA-NaBH4 was prepared by reacting TEPA with sodium borohydride.
	This was performed to minimize possible formation of nitrosamines.
	TEPA was mixed with 1000 ppm NaBH4, contained a t 200C for one hour at
	600 mm Hg pressure, then distilled from the NaBH4 by increasing the
	vacuum. Distillate was then transferred into N2 purged bottles which had
	been acid treated and baked out at 500C. No further analytical information
	•
Poliobility	was provided.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.08.2001	(45)
T	
Туре	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
System of testing	: CHO cells.
Concentration	: 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Cycotoxic conc.	:
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	
Year	. 1980
GLP	: No
Test substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of dose-levels which would permit
	survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on

<u>DECD SIDS</u> . TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
. Toment	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA for testing were
	prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of
	the test agent into the culture medium or by making
	sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution
	for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct
	mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA and
	appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation.
	Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by
	liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2 -hour exposure
	period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) required to differentiate
	between the individual "sister" chromatids by SCE staining,
	was presentat a concentration of 3 micrograms/ml in the
	growth medium during treatment and during the culture period
	following exposure. A total of 20 cells/dose level and
	cells treated at 5 dose levels, with or without metabolic
	activation, were examined.
Remark	: TEPA produced a highly statistically significant increase in
Kemark	the frequency of SCE in CHO cells treated with a range of
	concentrations between 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2 % in tests
	with and without the presence of an S9 metabolic activation
	system. The production of a dose-related increase in the
	frequency of SCE indicated that TEPA was an active agent in
	the production of primary DNA damage as measured by an
	increased frequency of chromatid exchanges. The highest
	concentration of TEPA tested (80 x 10-2) was cytotoxic to
	the CHO cells and prevented evaluation of SCE produced at
	that dose level.
Result	: Treatments of CHO cells with TEPA over a 24 to 32-fold range
Result	of concentrations with and without S9 metabolic activation,
	respectively, indicated a significant effect of the test
	agent on the production of SCE. Highly statistically
	significant increases in the SCE values were observed with
	all of the dose levels of TEPA which could be evaluated.
	The highest concentration ($60 \times 10-2\%$) was cytotoxic to the
	cells and affected cell division necessary to visualize SCE.
	•
	At lower, less cytotoxic dose levels, a dose-response effect was produced by treatment with increasing
	concentrations of TEPA. This result indicated that the test
	with S9 activation was a positive indication of mutagenicity
	and consistent with the findings in the test without
	addition of S9. TEPA was considered to be active as a
	mutagenic agent in the induction of SCE in vitro.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
27.07.2001	(43) (47)
Туре	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
System of testing	: CHO cells
Concentration	: 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Cycotoxic conc.	:
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
	: 1981
Year	: No
Year GLP	: No : other TS: TEPAHC
Year GLP Test substance	: other TS: TEPAHC
Year GLP	 other TS: TEPAHC SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would
Year GLP Test substance	 other TS: TEPAHC SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was
Year GLP Test substance	 other TS: TEPAHC SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would

. TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
. 10/11/1	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by
	making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock
	solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of
	direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-HC
	and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation.
	Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by
	liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2 -hour exposure
	period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) required to differentiate
	between the individual "sister" chromatids by SCE staining,
	was present at a concentration of 3 micrograms/ml in the
	growth medium during treatment and during the culture period
	following exposure. A total of 20 cells/dose level and
	cells treated at 5 dose levels, with or without metabolic
Remark	activation, were examined.
Nellidik	: TEPA-HC produced highly significant increases effects on the frequency of SCE over the relatively wide range of
	concentrations tested with and without addition of an active
	S9 metabolic activation system. Dose related effects of
	TEPA-HC exposure on the SCE frequency were evident and the
	test agent was conside red to be active as mutagenic agent in the present in vitro assay.
Result	
Result	: TEPA-HC produced statistically significant and dose-related
	effects on the frequency of SCE in CHO cells in tests both
	with and without the incorporation of an S9 metabolic
	activation system. An overall range of concentrations
	between 0 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% was used. Statistically
	significant ncreases in the frequency of SCE were obtained in the test both with and without metabolic activation and
	metabolic conversion did not appear to be a strict
	requirement for mutagenic activity. The results indicated
	that TEPAHC was highly active in producing positive effects
	on the frequency of SCE in CHO cells and these effects were
Test substance	reproducibly in separate tests.
Test substance	: TEPA-HC is Tetraethylenepentamine Hearts Cut and was 100% by GC
Daliahility.	analysis.
Reliability 05.09.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (46)
03.09.2001	(40)
Туре	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
System of testing	: CHO cells
	: 5 x 10-2% to 60 x 10-2%
Concentration	
Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation	: with and without
Cycotoxic conc.	: : with and without : Positive
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation	
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result	
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method	: Positive
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year	Positive 1 1981
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP	Positive 1981 No
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-RNT
Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPARNT SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-RNT for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of

. TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAM
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	Date 14.03.2002
	period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) required to differentiate
	between the individual "sister" chromatids by SCE staining,
	was present at a concentration of 3 micrograms/ml in the
	growth medium during treatment and during the culture period
	following exposure. A total of 20 cells/dose level and
	cells treated at 5 dose levels, with or without metabolic
Demende	activation, were examined.
Remark	: TEPA-RNT produced statistically significant effect upon the
	frequency of SCE over the 3- to 8-fold range of
	concentrations tested with or without addition of an active
	S9 metabolic activation system. A dose-related effect of
	TEPA-RNT exposure on the SCE frequency was also evident and
	the test agent was considered to be active in the present in
	vitro screening assay.
Result	: TEPA-RNT produced statistically significant and dose-related
	effects on the frequency of SCE in CHO cells in tests both
	with and without the incorporation of an S9 metabolic
	activation system. An overall range of concentrations
	between 5 x 10-2% to 60 x 10-2% was used. The results
	indicated that TEPA-RNT was an active agent in this test and
	should be considered a probable positive mutagenic agent for
	production of DNA damage in animal cells in vitro.
Test substance	: TEPA-RNT is produced by reacting TEPA with Raney Nickel. This was
	performed to minimize possible formation of nitrosamines.
	TEPA-RNT was prepared by treating TEPA in an autoclave with Raney-
	Nickel for 1 hour at 100C after charging hydrogen to an initial 500 psig.
	Subsequently the sample was distilled under vacuum with a center cut
	saved for the mutagenicity studies. Subsequent analysis of the sample was
	not performed. All intervening transfers were handled under nitrogen. The
	treated material was stored under nitrogen until used.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
	(49)
	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
05.09.2001 Type	
Туре	
Type System of testing	: CHO cells.
Type System of testing Concentration	
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc.	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2%
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method	CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation. Indirect mutagenic action, requiring
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation. Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by liver S9 homogenate, was studied
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation. Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2-hour exposure period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU)
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation. Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2-hour exposure period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU) required to differentiate between the individual "sister"
Type System of testing Concentration Cycotoxic conc. Metabolic activation Result Method Year GLP Test substance	 CHO cells. 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x 10-2% with and without Positive 1981 No other TS: TEPANaBH4 SOP #7.2.12A. Selection of a maximum dose-level which would permit survival of at least 50% of the treated cells was based on the pre-screening test for cytotoxicity performed as part of the CHO mutation test. Dilutions of TEPA-NaBH4 for testing, were prepared either by direct addition of various aliquots of the test agent into the culture medium or by making sequential one-half dilutions in H2O from the stock solution for the maximum dose level. For determination of direct mutagenic action, CHO cells were exposed to TEPA-NaBH4 and appropriate controls for 5 hours without S9 activation. Indirect mutagenic action, requiring metabolic activation by liver S9 homogenate, was studied with a 2-hour exposure period. Bromodeoxyuridine (BrdU)

TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	cells/dose level and cells treated at 5 dose levels, with or
	without metabolic activation, were examined.
Remark	: TEPA-NaBH4 produced a highly significant increases in the
	frequency of SCE over the 12 to 16-fold range of
	concentrations tested with or without addition of an active
	S9 metabolic activation system. Although a linear,
	dose-related effect of TEPANaBH4 exposure on the SCE
	frequency was not produced, the test agent caused a highly
	significant increase in the frequency of SCE at almost every
	dose level employed. The results of these tests indicated that TEPANaBH4 was a positive agent in causing DNA damage
	observable as chromatid interchanges in the SCE test.
Result	: TEPA-NaBH4 produced a highly significant effect on the
NUGUIL	frequency of SCE in CHO cells in tests both with and without
	the incorporation of an S9 metabolic activation system. An
	overall range of concentrations between 80 x 10-2% to 2.5 x
	10-2% was used but the 80 x $10-2%$ concentration produced
	excessive cytotoxicity and the SCE frequency could not be
	determined. Highly statistically significant increases in
	the frequency of SCE were obtained in the tests with and
	without metabolic activation at almost every concentration
	employed. These data indicated that TEPA-NaBH4 should be
	considered a positive mutagenic agent in the production of
	DAN damage discernable as increases in SCE production.
Test substance	: TEPA-NaBH4 was prepared by reacting TEPA with sodium borohydride.
	This was performed to minimize possible formation of nitrosamines.
	TEPA was mixed with 1000 ppm NaBH4, contained at 200C for one hour at 600 mm Hg pressure, then distilled from the NaBH4 by increasing the vacuum. Distillate was then trans ferred into N2 purged bottles which had been acid treated and baked out at 500C. No further analytical information was provided.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
05.09.2001	(45)
Туре	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis
System of testing	: rat liver (hepatocyte) cells
Concentration	: 100 x 10-2% to 0.1 x 10-2%
Cycotoxic conc.	
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: Positive
Method	:
Year	: 1981
GLP Tost substance	: No
Test substance	: other TS: TEPAHC : SOP #726: 727: 7284, 7294, Induction of primary DNA
Method	: SOP #7.2.6; 7.2.7; 7.2.8A, 7.2.9A. Induction of primary DNA damage in rat liver cells (hepatocytes) was studied at a
	minimum of six dose levels which spanned a 1000-fold range
	of concentrations. Cells were treated with TEPA-HC for 2
	hours in culture medium containing 3H-Thymidine, hydroxyurea
	and appropriate dilutions of TEPAHC prepared in DMSO.
	Determination of UDS activity in treated and control cells
	was performed by analyses of 3H-thymidine incorporation into
	isolated hepatocyte nuclei and DNA (Precipitated from
	aliquots of the isolated nuclie) using a Searle Anaytic
	Model 81 or Packard Model 2650 scintillation spectrometer.
Remark	: TEPA-HC stimulated a significant increase in the
	incorporation of radioactive thymidine in hepatocytes
	treated over a wide range of test concentrations. TEPA-HC
	was considered active in producing primary DNA damage in the
	present test with the hepatocyte test system. Despite the

<u>DECD SIDS</u> . TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN
	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	lack of dose-related effects, the consistent finding of
	increase values of UDS at similar concentrations in two
	separate test prompted the positive classification of
	ТЕРАНС.
Result	: TEPA-HC produced several statistically significant increases
	in the amount of UDS activity in evaluations of
	concentrations between 100 x 10-2% to 0.1 x 10-2%. TEPAHC
	was considered to be active in the present test with the
	hepatocyte test system because essentially identical
	numerical increases were produced at similar concentrations
	in two independent tests.
Test substance	: TEPA-HC is Tetraethylenepentamine Hearts Cut and was 100% by GC
	analysis.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
05.09.2001 Turno	(46)
Type System of testing	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis : rat liver (hepatocyte) cells
System of testing Concentration	: $100 \times 10^{-2\%}$ to 0.1 x 10-2%
Concentration Cycotoxic conc.	. 100 X 10-2 /0 10 0.1 X 10-2 /0
Metabolic activation	: with and without
Result	: negative
Method	
Year	: 1981
GLP	: No
Test substance	: other TS: TEPARNT
Method	: SOP #7.2.6; 7.2.7A; 7.2.8B, 7.2.9B. Production of primary
	DNA damage in rat liver cells (hepatocytes) was studied at a
	minimum of six dose levels which spanned a 1000-fold range
	of concentrations. Cells were treated with TEPA-HC for 2
	hours in culture medium containing 3H-Thymidine, hydroxyurea
	and appropriate dilutions of TEPARNT prepared in DMSO.
	Determination of UDS activity was performed by analyses of
	3H -thymidine incorporation into isolated hepatocyte nuclei
	or in DNA (recipitated from aliquots of the isolated nuclei)
	using a Searle Analytic Model 81 or Packard Model 2650
Remark	scintillation spectrometer. : TEPA-RNT stimulated a positive but very low level of
	incorporation of radioactive thymidine in cells treated over
	a 1000-fold range of test concentrations. TEPA-RNT was
	considered weakly active in the present test with the
	hepatocyte test system.
Result	: TEPA-RNT produced a slight increase in the amount of UDS
	activity in evaluations of concentrations between 100 x
	10-2% to 0.1 x 10-2%. TEPA-RNT was considered to be weakly
	active in the present test with the hepatocyte test system
	because a majority of the UDS levels for TEPA-RNT treated
	cells were significantly greater than historical negative
	control values for this test system.
Test substance	: TEPA-RNT is produced by reacting TEPA with Raney Nickel. This was
	performed to minimize possible formation of nitrosamines.
	TEPA-RNT was prepared by treating TEPA in an autoclave with Raney-
	Nickel for 1 hour at 100C after charging hydrogen to an initial 500 psig.
	Subsequently the sample was distilled under vacuum with a center cut
	saved for the mutagenicity studies. Subsequent analysis of the sample was
	not performed. All intervening transfers were handled under nitrogen. The
	treated material was stored under nitrogen until used.
Reliability	: (3) invalid
05.09.2001	(49)

OECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY

5.6 Genetic toxicity 'in vivo'

Туре	:	Micronucleus assay
Species	:	Mouse
Sex	:	male/female
Strain	:	Swiss Webster
Route of admin.	:	i.p. single injection
Exposure period Doses	:	200 mg/kg to 625 mg/kg
Result	:	negative
Method	:	Tegauve
Year	÷	1987
GLP	÷	Yes
Test substance	:	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	:	SOP #7.2.18B, 7.2.19B and 7.2.20B. The definitive
		intraperitoneal toxicity study was conducted using 5 males
		and 5 females per dosage group. Animals were dosed with the
		test and control materials (concurrent positive
		triethylenemelamine, and negative water) by i.p. injection.
		Two or three additional animals were added to the highest
		dosage group because toxicity was expected to decrease
		survival. Blood samples were taken at 3 time periods at
Remark		approximately 30, 48 and 72 hr after dosing.
Remark	•	TEPA was not an active agent in producing treatment related increases in micronuclei in male or female Swiss-Webster
		mice. Dosage levels up to 80% of the LD50 dose for males
		and females did not produce treatment-related effects in
		this test. Tetraethylenepentamine was interpreted to be
		inactive as a clastogenic agent in vivo under the conditions
		of the micronucleus test system.
Result	:	No statistically significant or treatment-related increases
		in the numbers of micronuclei were observed at any of the
		harvest intervals. Past experiences with this test suggest
		that the greatest increases in micronuclei would be expected
		at the 30-hr or 48-hr harvest, but the data did not reveal
		any treatment-related increases for these sampling times.
		In addition, the incidence of micronuclei for the groups
		administered TEPA or the vehicle was within the expected
		range of variability for this test system noted in previous tests in our laboratory and there were no indications of
		dose-related increases in the incidences of micronuclei.
		According to the evaluation criteria in the protocol and
		accepted procedures to classify effects in this test system,
		TEPA was considered to be inactive in the production of
		chromosome damage in vivo under the conditions of this
		assay. The test evaluated reasonably high doses in males
		and females and no treatment-related increases were observed
		TEPA was considered to be non-clastogenic in the in vivo
		micronucleus test.
Reliability	:	(1) valid without restriction
28.06.2001		(43) (50)
Туло		Drosophila SLRL test
Type Species	:	Drosophila melanogaster
Sex	:	male/female
Strain	÷	other: Canton-S
Route of admin.	:	oral feed
Exposure period	:	

5. TOXICITY				
J. 10/10/11/1	Id 112-57-2			
	Date 14.03.2002			
Deeee	5000 ppm			
Doses	: 5000 ppm			
Result	: ambiguous			
Method				
Year	: 1989			
GLP	: no			
Test substance	: other TS			
Method				
Wethod	: In order to obtain individuals for larval treatment,			
	Canton-S females and males were mated and eggs exposed in			
	vials with standard cornmeal containing the chemical plus			
	sovent or solvent alone. Adult males emerging from the			
	treatment were mated at approximately 24 hr of age with two			
	successive harems of three to five Basc females to establish			
	two single-day broods. Males were then discarded, and the			
	conventional SLRL assay carried out. Concentration finding			
	experiments preceded definitive runs, and efforts were made			
	to select a concentration inducing approximately 30%			
	mortality during treament without excessive sterility.			
	Distilled water, Tween-60, and/or EtOH were employed as			
	solvents.			
Remark	: For the test substance, there was an 18% mortality rate.			
Remark				
	Percent mortality is the percent of chemically treated males			
	that died minus the percent of solvent-treated males that			
	died during treatment. TEPA was determined to be equivocal			
	for the mutagenicity of the chemical.			
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions			
04.12.2001	(51)			
04.12.2001	(31)			
	: Drosophila SLRL test			
Type Species				
Species	: Drosophila melanogaster			
Sex	: male/female			
Strain	: other: Canton S			
Route of admin.	: oral feed			
Exposure period	: throughout the larval stage			
Doses	: 5000 ppm			
Result	: ambiguous			
Method	: other: Valencia et al., 1988 Env Mol Mutagen 14:238-244			
Year	: 1989			
GLP	: no data			
Test substance	: other TS: Aldrich technical analyzed purity 10.8%			
Method	: Male and female Drosophila flies were mated and eggs exposed in vials			
	with sta ndard cornmeal food containing the chemical plus solvent or solvent			
	alone. Adult males emerging from the treatment were mated at			
	approximately 24 hours of age with two successive harems of 3-5 Basc			
	females to establish two single-day broods. Males were then discarded and			
	the conventional SLRL assay carried out.			
Result	: At 5000 ppm, 18% mortality was observed in the males with 2% of the			
	males sterile. There were 7 lethals observed in fruitflies at 5000 ppm			
	compared to 2 lethals in the controls. The percent lethals was 0.03 and			
	0.11 in the control and 5000 ppm groups respectively.			
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions			
05.09.2001	(52)			
5.7 Carcinogenity				
Species	: mouse			
Sex	: male			
Strain	: C3H			
Strain				

_

TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Route of admin.	: dermal
Exposure period	: lifespan
Frequency of treatment	three times a week
Post. obs. period	: lifespan
Doses	25 microliters of 25% (v/v) solution in deionized water
Result	: negative
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle
Vethod	
Year	: 1983
GLP	: no
Fest substance	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
Method	: C3H mice were used in this study. They were used because of
	their low incidence of spontaneous skin tumors. Deionized
	water was selected for use as the negative control
	substance. On Tuesday or Thursday of each week, the fur was
	clipped from the back of each mouser. Mice were treated
	three times weekly, following a Monday, Wednesday, Friday
	treatment schedule (holidays excepted). A 25 microliter
	dose was applied using an Eppendorf automatic pipette, by
	spreading the aliquot up the back of each mouse with a clean
	disposable tip. Mice were observed daily for mortality and
	were carefully examined monthly for les ions of the skin.
	Necropsies were performed on all mice shortly after death or after sacrifice of culled and moribund animals. Necropsy
	included the careful examination of the skin and body
	cavities, and the recording of observations.
Remark	: The results of the present study indicated that TEPA was not
Norman N	carcinogenic to the skin of male C3H/HeJ mice when applied
	as a 25% (v/v) solution in deionized water until the death
	of the animals.
Result	: One skin nodule was found among the nine negative control
	mice treated with deionized water. Various lesions were
	encountered in both the TEPAtreated and the deionized
	water-treated mice in these sacrifice groups. A dermal
	mastocytoma was diagnosed in a TEPA-treated mouse. These
	occasionally occur spontaneously and therefore this tumor
	was not considered biologically important. The skin nodule
	found grossly in the deionized water-treated negative
	control group was diagnosed as a sebaceous adenoma. No skin
	neoplasms or nodules were found in the TEPAtreated group or
	in the negative control group. The TEPA-treated mice had
	skin lesions indicative of mild irritation, namely
	hyperkeratosis and necrotic debris present in the keratin.
	However, there was no evidence of notable epidermal
Paliability	hyperplasia.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
28.06.2001	(53) (54)

5.8 Toxicity to reproduction

Туре	:	other: 92-day drinking water study
Species	:	rat
Sex	:	male/female
Strain	:	Fischer 344
Route of admin.	:	drinking water
Exposure period	:	92 days
Frequency of treatment	:	continuous

TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
Premating exposure	
period	
Male	:
Female	:
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 120, 600 and 3000 ppm (0, 10, 55 and 276 mg/kg/day (males) or 0, 14, 70 and 352 mg/kg/day (females), respectively, for NIH-31 diet)
Control group	: yes, concurrent no treatment
Method	
Year	: 1996
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride
Method	: Rats were fed a cereal-based (NIH -31) or a purified (AIN -76A) diet. An additional control group received a Cu-deficient AIN -76A diet. Since interactions in the absorption and metabolism of Cu, Fe and Zn are known to exist, plasma levels of these three metals were determined in six rats/sex/dose group. Liver, aorta and spinal cord samples from six rats of
	each sex from control and high-dose groups were also analyzed for the metals. These tissues were analyzed in other dose groups if control and high-dose levels differed. Approximately 35 tissues, including reproductive organs, coagulating gland, epididymis, ovaries, seminal vesicles, testes, uterus and vagina, were examined histopathologically from the control and high dose animals. Tissues from other dose groups were examined also if lesions were clearly more prevalent in the high-dose group.
Remark	: In animals ingesting the NIH -31 diet, the authors considered the decreased ceruloplasmin levels as not biologically important. Serum copper levels although decreased, most notably in females, were not statistically significantly decreased. Thus the effect is considered of minimal concern.
Result	 Effects observed in rats fed the AIN -76A diet are considered to be related to the purified diet and not directly due to triethylenetetramine hydrochloride. Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet - This low copper diet resulted in Cu-deficiency symptoms, such as anemia, liver periportal cytomegaly, pancreatic atrophy and multifocal necrosis, spleen hematopoietic cell proliferation and increasted heart weight, together with undetectable levels of plasma copper.
	AIN-76A diet - Triethylenetetramine hydrochloride lowered plasma copper levels somewhat at 600 and 3000 ppm in rats fed the AIN-76A diet but did not induce the usual signs of copper deficiency. In males receiving 3000 ppm triethylenetetramine hydrochloride coagulative necrosis of the liver was less frequent than in copper adequate controls and was absent from all low copper controls.
	NIH-31 - The only effect of triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in animals fed the NIH-31 diet was a reduced ceruloplasmin level (3000 ppm, 210+26; control 293+55 mg/dl) and reduced (not statistically) liver copper levels in both rat sexes (males 3000 ppm, 0.70+0.09; control 0.73+0.04 ug/ml; females 3000 ppm, 1.00+0.11; control 1.40+0.15) at 3000 ppm.
	+ = plus or minus
Test substance	: Test substance is >99% pure. This is the lower molecular weight analog in
Deliability	the ethylenediamine series.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
05.09.2001	(40)
Tuno	· other: 92 day drinking water study
Type Species	: other: 92 day drinking water study
Species	: mouse
Sex	: male/temale
Sex	: male/female

TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Deute of educin	
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	: 92 days
Frequency of treatment	: continuous
Premating exposure	
period	
Male	
Female	
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 120, 600 and 3000 ppm (0, 22, 107, and 487 (males) or 551 (females)
	mg/kg/day, respectively, for NIH -31 diet)
Control group	: yes, concurrent no treatment
Method	·
Year	. 1996
GLP	
-	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride
Method	: Mice were fed a cereal-based (NIH -31) or a purified (AIN -76A) diet. An
	additional control group received a Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet. Since
	interactions in the absorption and metabolism of Cu, Fe and Zn are known
	to exist, plasma levels of these three metals were determined in five
	mice/sex/dose group. Approximately 35 tissues, including reproductive
	organs, coagulating gland, epididymis, ovaries, seminal vesicles, testes,
	uterus and vagina, were examined histopathologically from the control and
	high dose animals. Tissues from other dose groups were examined also if
Derived.	lesions were clearly more prevalent in the high-dose group.
Remark	: There were no consistent effects noted in mice fed 3000 ppm
	triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in the drinking water for 92 days. Effects
	observed in mice fed the AIN -76A diet are considered to be related to the
	purified diet and not directly due to triethylenetetramine hydrochloride.
Result	: Cu-deficient AIN-76A diet - There were no effects observed.
	AIN-76A diet - There were no clinical symptoms observed which were
	attributed to test material. A male mouse from the 3000 ppm group died on
	day 78. Body weight gains of the 3000 ppm males were decreased. High
	dose males gained 25% less than controls. The mean corpuscular volume
	of erythrocytes of high dose males was significantly lower than controls. In
	addition, the percentage of eosinophils in the high dose group was
	significantly lower than in the controls. The male kidney was the only
	absolute organ weight affected in mice fed AIN -76A diet. Multifocal chronic
	inflammation of the lung interstitium and lung alveolar his tocytic infiltration
	were the most prevalent histologic findings associated with
	triethylenetetramine hydrochloride administration. These lesions occurred
	in high dose male and female mice fed the AIN-76A diet and were more
	severe but less frequent in males than in females. Spleen hematopoietic
	cell proliferation and liver periportal fatty change also were most prevalent
	in the high dose males fed AIN-76A fed animals. Furthermore, high dose
	mlaes fed AIN -76A diet had a decreased prevalence of kidney cytoplasmic
	vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic
	vacuolization (lipid content) when compared to controls. This cytoplasmic vacuolization is a normal feature of male B6C3F1 mice fed either NIH -31 or
	AIN-76A diet, but was suppressed by 3000 ppm triethylenetetramine
	hydrochloride only in those fed AIN -76AA diet.
	NIH-31 - Mice fed the NIH -31 diet drank more water than those fed either
	formulation of the purified diet. Female mice received somewhat higher
	daily doses than their male counterparts. There were no test material
	related effects observed in mice receiving up to 3000 ppm
	triethylenetetramine hydrochloride in the drinking water for up to 92 days.
Test substance	: Test substance is >99% pure. This is the lower molecular weight analog in
	the ethylenediamine series.
Poliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
Reliability 05.09.2001	. (2) valid with restrictions (40)
	(41)

OECD SIDS	
5. TOXICITY	

ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002

5.9 Developmental toxicity/teratogenicity

Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Duration of test Doses Control group NOAEL Maternalt. NOAEL Teratogen Method Year GLP Test substance Method		rabbit female New Zealand white dermal 6 hrs/day on days 6 - 18 of gestation. daily 6 hrs/day occlusive dermal wrap 0.0, 5.0, 50 or 125 mg/kg/day yes, concurrent vehicle < 5 mg/kg bw = 125 mg/kg bw other: essentially follows OECD 414 1988 yes other TS: triethylenete tramine purity 95% Four groups of 22 mated rabbits each were administered TETA in vehicle or
		vehicle (distilled water) alone by occluded cutaneous application for 6 hours/day on gestation days 6-18. A 5 x 5 inch area on the middorsum between the scapulae of each rabbit was clipped and shaved $1 - 2$ days prior to initiation of dosing and as needed throughout the dosing period. A 2 ml aliqot of the appropriate dosing solution was drawn up into a syringe and applied to the dosing site under a 4 x 4 inch sterile gauze square. A Lycra- Spandex jacket with Velcro closures with a 5 x 5 inch polyethylene film attached (corresponding to the dosing site) was used for occlusion (jackets custom designed and sown). The rabbit's forelimbs were placed through the jacket's "armholes" and the jacket was fastened in the back by the Velcro closures. After the daily 6 hour exposure, the gauze and jacket were removed and the application site was wiped gently with sterile gauze moistened with warm water.
		examined daily for clinical signs and the dosing site was examined once daily during the postdosing (gd 19-29) period and twice daily during the dosing period for any skin irritation, erythema, edema or eschar formation. Grading scheme was the Draize score of grades 0-4.
Remark	:	On gestation day 29, approximately 3 ml of blood was drawn for subsequent analysis of serum copper content. Systemic LOAEL = 125 mg/kg/day based on reduced body weight gain and mortality.
Result	:	Application site LOAEL = 5 mg/kg/day. No embryotoxic or teratogenic test material related effects at any dose. There was no effect of treatment on pre-or post-implantation loss, percentage of live fetuses or on fetal body weights/litter. There were no significant treatment- or dose-related increases in the incidence of individual or pooled fetal external, visceral, skeletal or total malformations or variations.
		Maternal toxicity: 125 mg/kg induced delayed weight gain (weight gain during the treatment period was 35, 11, -28 and -171g for 0, 5, 50 and 125 mg/kg/day groups, respectively) and death of 2 out of 22 rabbits. Strong local irritations of the skin at 50 and 125 mg/kg (scores of 3 for erythema and edema during GD6-18) and slight reversible irritations at 5 mg/kg (scores typically <1 during GD6-18). There were no effects on maternal organ weights, gravid uterine weight or on maternal serum or urinary copper
70		

DECD SIDS 5. TOXICITY	
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	concentrations.
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
04.12.2001	(55) (56)
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Female
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: oral feed
Exposure period	: day 0-21 of gestation
Frequency of treatment	: daily ad libitum
	. uaily au ilDitutti
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 0.17, 0.83 and 1.66% in the diet (0, 170, 830 and 1660 mg/kg/day, respectively)
Control group	: yes, concurrent no treatment
NOAEL Maternalt.	: = 170 mg/kg bw
NOAEL Teratogen	: = 170 mg/kg bw
LOAEL Maternal	= 830 mg/kg bw
Toxicity	
LOAEL Teratogenicity	: = 830 mg/kg bw
Method	: other: essentially follows OECD 414
Year	: 1982
GLP	no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine tetrahydrochloride
Method	: Rats were fed throughout gestation a completely purified diet containing 0, 0.17, 0.83 or 1.67% TETA. At term, fetuses were removed, examined for
	visible malformations, resorptions counted, and Cu, Zn, Fe and Mn
_	analyzed in fetal and maternal tissues.
Remark	: Litter size unchanged. All described effects significant and dose-related.
	Authors comment: teratogenicity of the drun in part due to induced Cu
	deficiency and Zn toxicity.
Result	: Controls (N = 7 dams): No resorbed or abnormal fetuses.
	0.17% (N = 5 dams): No effects except reduced liver copper and increased
	kidney zinc concentration. Fetuses: 5.8% resorbed (3/52), whole fetus and
	liver Zn concentration elevated, Cu liver concentration reduced.
	0.83% (N = 9 dams): Reduced weight gain, decreased copper
	concentration in liver and plasma, Zn concentration increased in kidney
	and muscle. Fetuses: 8.7% resorbed (7/93), 25.6% abnormalities (22/86)
	like hemorrhage and edema, Cu decreased in whole body, liver and
	placenta, Zn concentration elevated in whole body and liver.
	1.66% (N = 5 dams): Reduced food consumption; highly significant
	reduced weight gain and copper concentration in liver and plasma. Zn
	concentration in kidney and muscle, manganese concentration in muscle
	and iron concentration in liver increased. Fetuses: 18.8% resorbed (9/48);
	100% abnormalities (39/39) like hemorrages, edema, reduced ossification
	of caudal vertebrae and phalanges; fetal weight and length reduced. Trace elements same results as in medium dose.

Id 112-57-2 E

|--|

Maternal Weight gain

	Mate	ernal Weight gain		
	Conc. (%) 0 0.17 0.83 1.66	<u>Weight Gain (g</u> 130+/-8 131+/-10 107+/-4b 90+/-7c)	
	Mate	ernal Plasma Lev	vels	
	Conc.(%) 0 0.17 0.83 1.66	<u>copper (ug/ml)</u> 1.27+/-0.11 0.91+/-0.22 0.45+/-0.07 ^c 0.06+/-0.03 ^c	0.86+/-0.13 0.82+/-0.08 0.64+/-0.06	
	Mater	nal Liver Levels		
	Conc.(%) 0 0.17 0.83 1.66	<u>copper (ug/g)</u> 4.57+/-0.29 3.62+/-0.16 ^b 3.35+/-0.23 ^b 1.75+/-0.10 ^c	<u>zinc (ug/g)</u> 24.1+/-0.9 23.1+/-0.8 26.5+/-0.7 26.5+/-0.4	
	Fetal I	_evels		
	Conc.(%) 0 0.17 0.83 1.66	<u>copper (ug/g)</u> 1.40+/-0.07 1.50+/-0.20 0.60+/-0.08 0.21+/-0.04	<u>zinc (ug/g)</u> 15.5+/-0.6 23.7+/-1.4 ^c 33.3+/-1.4 ^c 37.2+/-1.2 ^c	
	^b P<0.01 cor ^c P<0.001 co	mpared to control	bl	
Reliability 04.12.2001	: (2) valid with	n restrictions		(57) (58) (59)
Species Sex Strain Route of admin. Exposure period Frequency of treatment Duration of test	: Rat : Female : Sprague-Da : oral feed : day 0-21 of g : daily ad libitu	gestation		
Doses Control group Method Year GLP	: Yes : other: esser : 1983 : no data	other: essentially follows OECD 414 except 4 rats/group 1983 no data		
Test substance Remark	: Litter size no Authors com	nment: teratogen	e purity >99% substance of Cu adm icity of the test subst is used here corresp	ance in part due to
Result	mg/kg/day. : Maternal we	eight gain and feta	al weight and length mprovement by cop	were significantly
20			·	

TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	Frequency of resorption not different in any group. Significant incidence of
	fetal abnormalities (69%, 27 out of 39 fetuses) due to 1.67% in combination
	with the low Cu concentration was lowered to 6.5% (3/46) by high Cu
	concentration. Types of abnormalities: hemorrhage, edema,
	hydronephrotic kidneys, micrognathia and domed skulls. The lowered
	teratogenic effect of 1.67% was correlated with an increase in maternal and
	fetal tissue copper levels by Cu supplement. Increased maternal and fetal
	zinc levels due to the test substance were not altered by Cu coadministration.
Poliability	: (2) valid with restrictions
Reliability 28.06.2001	
20.00.2001	(60) (61) (62)
Species	: Rat
Sex	: Female
Strain	: Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.	: Gavage
Exposure period	: day 6-15 of gestation
Frequency of treatment	: once daily
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 75, 325 and 750 mg/kg/day
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle
Method	: other: essentially follows OECD 414
Year	: 1984
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine purity >98%
Method	: Test substance was diluted in water.
Remark	: No further information available.
Result	: No substance related effects on dams or fetuses, except increased fetal
	body weight at 750 mg/kg (no data about significance).
Reliability	: (4) not assignable
27.07.2001	(63)
Species	: Mouse
Sex	: Female
Strain	: C3H
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	: Gestation day 0-19.
Frequency of treatment	: daily ad libitum
Duration of test	:
Doses	: 0, 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm in drinking water.
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle
Method	:
Year	: 1993
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine-HCI 98.6% pure
Method	: Pregnant mice were divided into four treatment groups with 6-14
	dams/group. Pregnant dams received 0, 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm
	(correspond to 0, 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg/day, respectively, according to
	Tanaka et al., 1992)) triethylenetetramine in the drinking water.
	Pregnancies were terminated on gestational day 19 at 10:00 by cesarean
	section after chloroform anesthesia. The uterus was examined intact and
	then cut open. The number of resorbed sites, live and dead fetuses was
	counted. Live fetuses were examined for body weight and gross external
	abnormalities especially in head. One hour after cesarean section the live fetus was subjected to tissue removing and weighing. Stillborn fetus and
	dead fetus after birth were immersed in buffered neutral formalin solution.
	Statistical analysis used Student's t-test and chi-s quare test.
Remark	: In the Tanaka et al., 1992 study, 7 of 15 mice in the 12,000 ppm group were
Nonial N	pregnant. This effect was not observed in this study but does suggest the
	פוסקומות. דווס בוובטי זיאס ווטי טטסבו יבע וודעווס סנענץ טען עטבס סענערסו גווד

5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
	The authors suggest that these effects which are similar to ones observed
	in brindled mutant mice are due to a copper deficiency.
Result	: Litter size was comparable between control and high dose groups with 7.3
	(SD=1.2) and 7.3 (SD=1.7) pups/litter, respectively. A slight decrease in the
	number of live fetuses was observed at 12,000 ppm (0, 3000, 6000 and
	12,000 ppm had 5.6 (SD=2.2), 5.3 (SD=2.1), 5.4 (SD=2.2) and 5.1
	(SD=2.2), respectively).
	The percentage of fetuses with grossly visible abnormal brains was 2.5,
	12.5, 27.1 and 48.8% in the 0, 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm groups,
	respectively. Grossly visible effects included hemorhages, delayed
	ossification in cranium, hydrocephaly, exencephaly and microcephaly. As
	hemorrhages increased dose-dependently, massive or multiple
	hemorrhages in external and internal brain were defined. The ossification
	of cranium appeared to be reduced in a dose-dependent manner, and at the
	12,000 ppm soft and very thin cranial bone was observed. As
	microcephaly, clearly small to almost no cerebral mass was defined. On these criteria of abnormalities, hydrocephaly was observed at the dose of
	6000 ppm and above, and then exencephaly and microcephaly were clearly
	observed at the dose of 12,000 ppm. Thus, the number of live fetuses with these abnormal brain characteristics and the number of brain abnormalities
	per live fetus increased dose-dependently in the three treated groups as
Doliobility (compared with controls.
Reliability 10.01.2002	: (2) valid with restrictions
10.01.2002	(64)
Species	: Mouse
Sex	: Female
Strain	: C3H
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	: Gestation day 0-19.
Frequency of treatment	: daily ad libitum
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 6000 or 12,000 ppm in drinking water.
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle
Method	
Year	1993
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS: triethylenetetramine-HCI 98.6% pure
Method	: Based on data presented in this report, the pregnant mice were divided into
	three treatment groups of 0, 6000 or 12000 ppm (corresponds to 0, 1000 or
	2000 mg/kg/day, respectively, according to Tanaka et al., 1992) for
	purposes of microscopic observation. The experimental procedures for
	pregnant dams and offspring were the same as presented previously in this
	report, except for the following point; 1 hour after cesarean section two or
	three live fetuses per dam were randomly selected and removed heads or
	brains were immersed in the above phosphate-buffered formalin.
	All fetal brains were fixed in the same fixative for at least 2 weeks. After the
	brain was immersed in fresh fixative, it was sectioned and stained with
	hematoxylin and eosin or double stained with luxol fast flue and cresyl
	violet.
Result	: When compared to controls, spongiform changes increased dose-
	dependently, in regard to extent and severity. Microscopic findings
	revealed an increase in spongiform changes, structural dysorganization of
	neuronal cell layers and reduced development of myelination in a dos e-
	related manner.
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions

OECD SIDSTETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE5. TOXICITYld 112-57-2Date14.03.2002

Species	: Mouse
Sex	: Female
Strain	: C3H
Route of admin.	: drinking water
Exposure period	
Frequency of treatment	
Duration of test	
Doses	: 0, 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm in drinking water
Control group	
Method	 Pregnant mice were given tap water containing 0, 3000, 6000 or 12,000 ppm TETA-2HCI (corresponds to 0, 500, 1000 or 2000 mg/kg/day) on days 0-19 of gestation. Body weights were recorded on gestation 19. Maternal blood samples were collected by cardiac puncture. Offspring were examined for body weight, litter size, gross abnormalities and fetal viability. One hour after cesarean section the live fetus was subjected to tissue weight determination and biochemical or morphological analysis. Cerebral weight was obtained by weighing brain excluding the cerebellum and the lower brain stem. Copper, zinc and magnesium were measured by atomic absorption spectrometry.
Remark	 This study did not follow current guidelines with respect to sample size and current morphology practices. Maternal toxicity was noted at the highest concentration with decreased maternal body weight and increased number of litters totally resorbed. Fetal toxicity, demonstrated by decreased body weight, was noted at 6000 and 12,000 ppm. In addition, fetal liver and cerebrum copper levels were decreased at all three concentrations.
Result	At the lowest concentration, brain effects were less severe than observed at higher concentrations. While a No-Observable-Effect-Level was not determined in this study, there appears to be a good correlation between copper levels and brain effects. Thus, it is very likely as Keen and Hawk have demonstrated in the rat and Tanaka suggests in this report, that copper supplementation would reduce the effects observed in the mouse. The percentage of dams with fetus/pregnant dams and the fetal viability were decreased at 12,000 ppm (Table 1). Dam body weights were significantly decreased at 6000 and 12,000 ppm (Table 3). Copper concentration in fetal liver and cerebrum tissue b ut not maternal serum was decreased (Table 4). Zinc concentrations followed a similar tendency as copper, however, zinc cerebrum levels were unaffected (Table 5). Magnesium levels were reportedly unaffected.
	Brain abnormalities in live fetuses were as follows (number of fetuses with abnormality/number of fetuses observed): 1.3% (1.79) in the 0 ppm group, 6.3% (2/32) in the 3000 ppm group, 8.5% (5/59) in the 6000 ppm group and 39.0% (16/41) in the 12,000 ppm group. Hemorrhages and delayed ossification were observed at the dose of 3000 ppm and above, microcephaly and hydrocephaly were observed at the dose of 6000 ppm and above and exencephaly was clearly observed at the dose of 12,000 ppm. The authors conclude that the effects observed in the cerebrum maybe explained in part by copper depletion alone.

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002

Table 1 Total resorption, litter size and fetal viability

Repro	Trie	thylenetetrar	nine-2HCL (p	pm)
parameter	<u>0</u>	3000	<u>6000</u>	<u>12000</u>
# dams with	13/13	6/6	10/11	7/15
fetus/pregnant d	lams			
Total offspring/dam	6.4+/-1.3	6.0+/-1.5	6.1+/-1.9	5.7+/-1.6
Fetal viability (%)	94+/-10	94+/-9	92+/-13	76+/-24

Table 2 Maternal body, liver and placenta weights

	Triethyl	enetetramine	e-2HCL (ppn	n)
parameter	<u>0</u>	<u>3000</u>	<u>6000</u>	12000
Number dams	13	6	10	7
Body (g)	35.5+/-3.4	34.4+/-2.6	34.6+/-2.6	31.3+/-2.9a
Liver (g)	1.73+/-0.23	1.66+/-0.10) 1.65+/-0.1	5 1.61+/-0.16
Placenta (mg)	87+/-6	97+/-9	89+/-9	82+/-4

Table 3 Fetal body, liver and cererbrum weights

	Triet	hylenetetrai	mine-2HCL	(ppm)	
parameter	<u>0</u>	3000	<u>6000</u>	12000	
Number dams	13	6	10	7	
Body (g)	1.28+/-0.1	0 1.24+/-0).10 1.17+/-(0.07 ^a 1.08+/-0.0 ⁻	7 ^a
Liver (mg)	70+/-10	70+/-8	67+/-7	61+/-7	
Cerebrum	56+/-3	53+/-3	52+/-2	48+/-2 ^a	
(mg)					

 Table 4

 Copper concentrations in maternal and fetal tissues

	Triethy	lenetetra	mine-2HCL	(ppm)	
parameter	<u>0</u>	3000	<u>6000</u>	<u>12000</u>	
Number dams	5	6	6	3	
Mat serum	0.92+/-0.18	0.96+/	/-0.11 1.01-	⊦/-0.07 1.08·	+/-0.15
Number dams	10	5	6	7	
Fet liver	89.0+/-17.6			7.5 [°] 33.5+/-	
Fet	5.27+/-0.47	4.44+/-	0.42 ^a 4.03+/	′-0.47 ^{°a} 3.30+	-/-0.30 ^a
cerebrum					

^a - Significantly different from control value, alpha =0.05.

ECD SIDS TOXICITY	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN		
	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002		
	Table 5		
	Copper and zinc levels in maternal and fetal tissues		
	Triethylenetetramine-2HCL (ppm)		
	parameter 0 12000 Copper levels (ug/g)		
	Maternal liver 14.0+/-0.9 13.1+/-1.1		
	Placenta 11.9+/-3.2 7.2+/-0.8 ^a		
	Fetal liver 88.1+/-18.1 31.5+/-14.1 ^a		
	Fetal cerebrum 5.08+/-0.38 3.29+/-0.53 ^a		
	Zinc levels (ug/g)		
	Maternal liver 123+/-5 125+/-4		
	Placenta 122+/-8 107+/-4 ^a		
	Fetal liver 140+/-20 265+/-62 ^a		
	Fetal cerebrum 104+/-3 104+/-5		
	^a - Significantly different from control value, P<0.01.		
Reliability	: (2) valid with restrictions		
10.01.2002	(65)		
Species	: other: chicken		
Sex			
Strain	: other: White Leghorn		
Route of admin.	: other		
Exposure period	once in 3 day old embryos		
Frequency of treatment Duration of test			
Doses	: 0.051, 0.102, 0.204 or 0.408 mg/egg		
Control group	: yes, concurrent vehicle		
Method	: other: injection on the inner shell membrane		
Year	: 1983		
GLP Toot outpotonics	: no data		
Test substance	 other TS: technical grade triethylenetetramine This test is considered to be not relevant for purposes of assessing 		
Remark	developmental toxicity.		
Result	: Dose Embryo deaths Malformed survivors		
	0.051 mg 1/30 2/29		
	0.102 mg 3/30 3/27		
	0.204 10/30 4/20		
	0.408 20/20 acatono 1/100 0/100		
	acetone 1/100 0/100		
	Malformations occurred in the eyes, wings and abdominal wall. Edema, enlarged lymph sacs and stunting and twisting of the backbone. ED50 for		
	embryotoxicity: 0.155 mg/egg.		
Reliability	: (3) invalid		
27.07.2001	(66)		
Species	: rat		
Sex	:		
Strain			
Route of admin.			
Exposure period Frequency of treatment			
Duration of test			
Doses			
Control group	•		

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
5. TOXICITY	ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
	fed a Cu-adequate (8 ug Cu/g) or Cu-deficient (<0.5 ug Cu/g) diet were cultured for 48 hr in Cu-adequate (16.2 uM or Cu-deficient (1.0 uM) rat serum.
	To test the idea that abnormalities were due in part to free radical induced damage occurring secondary to an impaired oxidant defense system, a chemiluminescence assay was used to detect superoxide dismutase activity in the cultured embryos.
Remark	While this copper deficient in-vitro study demonstrated effects that were not observed in the in vivo study with TEPA, the limited data available suggests that under copper deficient conditions in the rat effects similar to that
Result	 reported by Tanaka et al., in the mouse can be observed. Control embryos cultured in control serum were morphologically normal. Embryos from Cu-deficient dams developed abnormally when culturedin Cu-deficient serum; The abnormalities distended hindbrains, blisters, blood pooling and cardiac defects. Control embryos cultured in Cu-deficient serum and Cu-deficient embryos cultured in control serum also showed abnormal development, but to a lesser degree than that of the Cu-deficient embryos cultured in Cu-deficient serum.
	To test the idea that the above abnormalities were due in part to free radical-induced damage occurring secondary to an impaired oxidant defense system, superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity was measured in the cultured embryos. SOD activity was lowest in embryos cultured in CU-deficient serum. When the Cu-deficient serum was supplemented with antioxidants (CuZnSOD or glutathione peroxidase), its teratogenicity was reduced. These data support the idea that an impaired oxidant defense system contributes to the dysmorphology associated with Cu deficiency. However, the Cu-deficient embryos also had low cytochrome c oxidase activity compared to control values - thus, multiple factors are likely contributing to Cu deficiency-induced abnormalities.
Reliability 06.12.2001	: (2) valid with restrictions (67)
5.10 Other relevant	information
Type 01.02.2002	: other: developmental toxicity (68) (69)
Type 05.02.2002	: other: developmental toxicity (70) (71)
5.11 Experience wi	th human exposure
Memo Remark	 Human Patch Test The test substance was applied via patch test in a concentration (we think) of 1%. The patient was patch
Result	 tested with a series of epoxy resin compounds. On day three, it was noticed as a weak sensitizer. By day four, it gave a + reaction on a +++ grade basis. Brominated DGEBA epoxy resin, which contains DGEBAER, and several epoxy resing hardeners gave positive reactions. It was concluded that the patient had become sensitized to DGEBA-ER, several amine hardeners (possibly cross-reacting) and CI+Me-isothiazolinone, which had probably been used in

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
5. TOXICITY	Id 112-57-2
	Date 14.03.2002
Reliability	 water-based pints as a preservative. Among the rubber additives, IPPD, but no other amines or other chemicals, gave a + reaction. (3) invalid

DECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
	LS Id 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
(1)	Information supplied from the registries of Denmark, Finland, France, Sweden and Switzerland.
(2)	Nederlands Instituut voor Arbeidsomstandigheden; Chemiekaarten, Gegevens voor veilig werken met chemicalien, 9th Edition 1993/1994.
(3)	Union Carbide Corporation, Material Safety Data Sheet
(4)	Delamine Safety Data Sheet July 1993.
(5)	Daubert, T.E. and Danner, R.P. (1991). Physical thermodynamic properties of pure chemicals Supplement 1. Hemisphere Publication Corp.
(6)	EPA and Syracuse Research Corporation 2000 EPIWIN v.3.10 Model was used.
(7)	Advanced Chemistry Development, Inc. (27 Apr 2000). Advanced Chemistry Development/Log D program version 4.56
(8)	Delamine Safety Data Sheet July 1993
(9)	Pensky-Martens Closed Cup ASTM D-93
(10)	Delamine Safety Data Sheet, July 1993.
(11)	EPA and Syracuse Research Corporation 2000 EPIWIN v.3.10
(12)	Delamine unpublished test report 1989 (F90128)
(13)	Davis, J.W. and Goodwin, P.A. (1995). Aerobic biodegradation of tetraethylenepentam ine mixture in the DOC die-away test, OECD Method 301A. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.
(14)	Alexander, H.C. and Batchelder, T.L. (1975). The pollutional evaluation of compounds. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.
(15)	Bartlett, E.A. (1978). Evaluation of tetraethylenepentamine in the aquatic environment. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.
(16)	Bartlett, E.A. (1978). Evaluation of tetraethylenepentamine in the aquatic environment. Dow Chemical Company R&D report
(17)	Union Carbide Corporation. Union Carbide Chemicals and Plastics Company Inc. South Charleston, 1990.
(18)	Environ Sci Technol 1992, 26, 1523-1526.
(19)	Adema, D.M.M. (1988). Tetraethylenepentamine: Static acute toxicity evaluation with Salmo gairdneri. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.
(20)	Delamine 1989.
(21)	Union Carbide Corporation. South Charleston Technical Center Health, Safety & Environmental Technology (HS&ET). South Charleston, 1989.

OECD SIL		
6. REFERI		ld 112-57-2 te 14.03.2002
(22)	Adema, D.M.M. (1988). Tetraethylenepentamine: Acute toxicity evaluation with Daphnia magna. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.	
(23)	Delamine 1990 (F90089)	
(24)	Delamine 1989 (F90089)	
(25)	Schowanek, D., McAvoy, D., Versteeg, D. and Hanstveit, A. (1996). Effects of metal speciation on algal growth in the presence of the chelator [S,S]-EDD Toxicology 36:253-275.	
(26)	Delamine, 1989 (F89066)	
(27)	Union Carbide Corp., Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 42-37. Export, PA. 1979	
(28)	HSDB no.: 5171 Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. 3rd ed., Volumes 1-26. New York, NY: John Wiley and sons, 1978-1984.,p V7 591.	
(29)	Delamine Safety Data Sheet.	
(30)	HSDB no: 5171 RE Gosselin, RP Smith, HC Hodge. Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products. 5th ed. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins, 1984., p II-207	
(31)	Delamine Safety Data Sheet	
(32)	RTECS no.: KH8585000 Journal of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (Cambridge, MA) vol 31, p 60 (1949)	
(33)	Lockwood, D.D. and Taylor, H.W. (1982). DOT (Department of Transportation test for corrosiveness to skin of tetraethylenepentamine. Dow Chemical Company R&D report	
(34)	RTECS: KH8585000 Union Carbide Data Sheet	
(35)	Lockwood, D.D. and Borrego, V. (1980). Acute toxicological properties and industrial handling hazards of tetraeth ylenepentamine. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.	
(36)	Gosselin, R.E., R.P. Smith, H.C. Hodge. Clinical Toxicology	
(37)	RTECS no.: KH8585000 Union Carbide Data Sheet	
(38)	Union Carbide Corp., Bio/dynamics Inc. Department of Toxicology. Project No. 5 499-89. East Millstone, NJ. 1990	
(39)	Szabo, J.R., Mensik, D.C. and Wood, C.V. (1986). TEPA (Tetraethylenepentamine): 28-day dermal toxicity study in rabbits. Dow Chemical Company R&D report.	

OECD SIDS	TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMINE
6. REFERENC	CES ld 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002
(40)	Greenman, D.L., Morrissey, R.L., Blakemore, W., Crowell, J., Siitonen, P., Felton, P., Allen, R. and Cronin, G. (1996). Subchronic toxicity of triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride in B6C3F1 mice and F344 rats. Fundam Appl Toxicol 29:185-193.
(41)	Union Carbide Corp., Chemical Hygiene Fellowship. Project Report No. 50-4. Export, PA. 1987.
(42)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 50-37. Export, PA. 1987
(43)	Leung, Hon-Wing. Evaluation of the genotoxic potential of alkyleneamines. Mutation Research. Vol. 320: 31-43. 1994
(44)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 93U1353. Export, PA. 1994
(45)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 44-1. Export, PA. 1981
(46)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 44-2. Export, PA. 1981
(47)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 43-95. Export, PA. 1980
(48)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 50-76. Export, PA. 1987
(49)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 44-87. Export, PA. 1981
(50)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 50-48. Export, PA. 1987
(51)	Mason, J.M., R. Valencia and S. Zimmering. Chemical Mutagenesis Testing in Crosophil. VII. Results of 22 Coded Compounds Tested in Larval Feeding Experiments. Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis. Vol. 14: 245-51. 1989
(52)	Zimmering, S., Mason, J.M. and Valencia, R. (1989). Chemical mutagenesis testing in Drosophila. VII. Results of 22 coded compounds tested in larval feeding experiments. Environ Mol Mutagen 14:245-251.
(53)	DePass, Linval R., Edward H. Fowler, and Carrol S. Weil. Dermal Oncogenicity Studies on Various Ethyleneamines in Male C3H Mice. Fundamental and Applied Toxicolgy. Vol 9:807-11. 1987
(54)	Union Carbide Corp., Bushy Run Research Center. Project Report No. 45-83. Export, PA. 1983.
(55)	Tyl, R.W. (1988). Triethylenetetramine: Developmental toxicity evaluation after cutaneous application in New Zealand white rabbits. Unpublished report of Union Carbide.
(56)	Tyl, R.W., Troup, C.M., Leung, H.W. and Tyler, T.R. (1998). Developmental toxicity evaluation of triethylenetetramine by occluded cutaneous application in New Zealand white rabbits. J Toxicol - Cut & Ocular Toxicol 17:19-37.

	DS TETRAETHYLENEPENTAMIN	NE
6. REFER	RENCES Id 112-57-2 Date 14.03.2002	
(57)	Cohen, N.L., Keen, C.L. Lonnerdal, B. and Hurley, L.S. (1982). Low tissue copper and teratogenesis in triethylenetetramine-treated rats. Fed Proc. Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol. 41:944.	
(58)	Keen et al., (1982). Inflammatory Dis. Copper (Proc. Symp.) 109-122	
	Keen, C. L. et al., (1982) Lancet I:1127	
(59)	Keen, C. L., Cohen, N. L., Lonnerdal, B. and Hurley, L. S. (1983). Teratogenesis and low copper status resulting from TETA in rats. Proceedings Society Experimental Biology and Medicine 173:598-605.	
(60)	Cohen, N.L. et al., (1983). Drug-Nutr. Interactions 2:203-210.	
(61)	Hurley, L.S. et al., (1982). Teratology 25:51A.	
(62)	Keen, C.L. et al., (1982). Teratology 25:53A.	
(63)	Ciba-Geigy Ltd., Report on TK 10458, report No. 830035 (1984), cited in BG Chemie, Toxikologische Bewertung Nr. 181, Triethyltetramine (1991).	
(64)	Tanaka, H. Inomata, K. and Arima, M. (1993). Teratogenic effects of triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride on the mouse brain. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol 39:177-188.	
(65)	Tanaka, H., Yamanouchi, M. Imai, S. and Hayashi, Y. (1992). Low copper and brain abnormalities in fetus from triethylenetetramine dihydrochloride treated pregnant mouse. J Nutr Sci Vitaminol 38:545-554.	
(66)	Korhonen A, et al., (1983). J Appl Toxicol 3:112-117	
(67)	Hawk, S.N., Uriu-Hare, J.Y., Daston, G.P., Jankowski, M.A., Kwik-Uribe, C., Rucker, R.B. and Keen, C.L. (1998). Rat embryos cultured under copper deficient conditions develop abnormally and are characterized by an impaired oxidant defense system. Teratology 57:310-320.	
(68)	Hawk SN, Uriu-Hare JY, Daston GP, Jankowski MA, Kwik-Uribe C, Rucker RB, Keen CL. (1998). Rat embryos cultured under copper-deficient conditions develop ab normally and are characterized by an impaired oxidant defense system. Teratology 57:310-320.	
(69)	Mieden, G.D., Keen, C.L., Hurley, L.S. and Klein, N.W. (1986). Effects of whole rat embryos cultured on serum from zinc and copper-deficient dams. J Nutr. 116:2424-2431.	
(70)	Carlton, W.W. and Kelly, W.A. (1969). Neural lesions in the offspring of female rats fed a copper-deficient diet. J Nutrition 97:42-52.	
(71)	Prohaska JR, Smith TL. (1982). Effect of dietary or genetic copper deficiency on brain catecholamines, trace metals and enzymes in mice and rats. J Nutrition 112:1706-17	
(72)	Kanerva, L., Jolanki, R., and Estander, T. (1998). Occupational epoxy dermatitis with patch test reactions to multiple hardeners including tetraethylenepentamine. Cont Dermatitis 38:299-301.	